

This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + Refrain from automated querying Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at http://books.google.com/





ΠΡΟΟΙΜΙΑ ΕΛΛΗΝΙΚΑ

PROOEMIA GRAECA

ΠΡΟΟΙΜΙΑ ΕΛΛΗΝΙΚΑ

PROOEMIA GRAECA

A BOOK OF EASY AND ENTERTAINING EXTRACTS IN ATTIC GREEK

INTRODUCTORY TO THE FULLER STUDY OF THE GREEK AUTHORS

WITH NOTES AND COMPLETE VOCABULARIES

 $\mathbf{B}\mathbf{Y}$

ALEX. WAUGH YOUNG, M.A.

FELLOW OF UNIVERSITY COLLEGE, LONDON; HEAD MASTER OF TETTENHALL COLLEGE, STAFFORDSHIRE.

LONDON SIMPKIN, MARSHALL, AND CO.

STATIONERS' HALL COURT

29016.e.5.



All rights reserved.

Printed by R. & R. CLARK, Edinburgh.

PREFACE.

As the Greek authors wrote for adults, their style is in general too elaborate and involved for continuous reading by young scholars; and the subject-matter, it must be confessed, often proves wanting in interest to readers who cannot pass easily and rapidly from point to point of the narrative. The following extracts are intended to familiarise the beginner with the principal constructions in simple form, before he enters upon the mastery of the more fully developed sentences of the Greek classic authors. In making the selection the aim has been to present to the learner passages free from intricacy and varied in subject; and, to accomplish this, a good many authors have been laid under contribution, outside the ordinary circle of a schoolboy's reading. In all cases the idiom and phraseology have been, as far as possible, adapted to Attic usage. In the Table of Contents the sources are indicated from which the extracts are taken.

A word of explanation is necessary with regard to Part II. of this little book. It was found so difficult to meet with a passage in Attic Greek which possessed the qualification of continuous simplicity in style combined with interest of incident, that the idea suggested itself to the writer of putting into Greek some striking episode in English history. Into this version of the Battle of Hastings he has plentifully interwoven phrases from Xenophon and Thucydides; and he is not without hope that it may serve as a useful introduction to the study of these authors. In connection with this Part, he thankfully acknowledges his indebtedness to several scholars for suggestions and improvements.

The List of Prepositions, with illustrations of their meaning and use, will, it is believed, prove of service in making the young student conversant with some phases of these important elements of the language.

TETTENHALL COLLEGE, STAFFORDSHIRE, November 1884.

CONTENTS.

THE GREEK PREPOSITIONS—Their government

		Their f	orce	in com	ositio	n		10
List	of Irregular Verbs	•						13
	1	PART	I.					
	MISCELLANEOUS	Extrac	TS	(Gradua	TED).	ŕ		
ı.	Natural features of Brit	tain	٠.	STRABO,	iv. 2	2.		19
II.	The inhabitants .	•		Strabo,	iv. 2	2.		19
III.	Their want of civilisati	on.		Strabo,	iv. 2	2.		19
IV.	The climate			STRABO	iv. 2	3.		20
v.	The Druids	•		Strabo,	iv. 2	0.	•	20
vı.	Human sacrifices .	•		STRABO,	iv. 2	1.		20
VII.	Habits of the crocodile	:		HERODO	rus, i	i. 68		21
VIII.	Size of the crocodile.	•		HERODO	rus, i	i. 68		21
IX.	The crocodile and the	wagtail	٠.	HERODO	otus, i	i . 6 8		21
x.	(a) Sour grapes; (b) T	The wor	ld-					
	ling fly .		•	AESOP		•	•	21
XI.	The hippopotamus .		•	HERODO	rus, i	i. 71	•	22
XII.	Sacred cows of the Egy	ptians		HERODO	erus, i	i. 41	•	22
XIII.	Egyptian abhorrence of	f swine		HEROD	orus, i	i. 47	•	22
XIV.	The dog and its shadov	v.	•	AESOP	•	•	•	23
*	The reading of the last si	xteen ex	tra	ts in this	Part :	may be	def	erred
until	the pupil has gone throug	gh Parts	II.	and III.		*		

1

CONTENTS.

xv.	The sick crow	AESOP		23
XVI.	Story of Herakles in Egypt	Herodotus, ii. 45		23
XVII.	The story refuted	Herodotus, ii. 45		23
xvIII.	Strange custom at Egyp-			
	tian feasts	Herodotus, ii. 78		24
XIX.	The stag at fault	AESOP		24
XX.	Egyptian customs—a con-			
		Herodotus, ii. 35	•	24
XXI.	Further points of contrast	HERODOTUS, ii. 36	•	24
XXII.	A celebrated Macedonian			
		•	•	25
XXIII.	Feat of strength of Poly-			
	damas	•	•	25
XXIV.	Strength and skill of			~~
	Mile of Crotona	•	•	26
	The death of Milo		•	26
	The presumption of Niobe	•	•	26
	The story of Prometheus.	•	•	27
	The Phœnix	•	•	27
	Story about the Phœnix .	HERODOTUS, ii. 73	•	27
XXX.	Polynices, deprived of the			
	throne of Thebes, visits Argos			28
	The Seven against Thebes	•	•	
	•	•	•	28
XXXII.	Defeat of the Seven against Thebes			28
XXXIII	The story of Antigone .			29
	Medea's revenge	•	•	29
	A beautiful island		•	30
	The islands of Diomede .	•		30
	A wonderful pool in Sicily	-		31
	The praises of agriculture			31
	-	Theophrastus, ii.		31
	The boor	•		32

PAGE

XLI.	The haughty man THEOPHRASTUS, vii.	•	32
XLII.	The man who does and says		
	unseasonable things . THEOPHRASTUS, xxii.		32
XLIII.	The goddess Fortune . CEBES, Tabula, vii.		33
XLIV.	Piracy in the olden time . THUCYDIDES, i. 5 .		33
XLV.	Friendship Aristotle, Nic. Eth. i.		34
XLVI.	Socrates and Xanthippe . XENOPHON, Convivium, i	i.	34
XLVII.	Apparent wealth of Socrates Xenophon, Oecon. ii.		35
xLVIII.	His real wealth . XENOPHON, Oecon. ii.		35
XLIX.	Persian hatred of greed . Xenophon, Cyropaed. v.	2	35
L	Themistocles and the Seri-		
	phian Plato, Republic, i. 329	•	36
	PART II.		
	, and a day		
	THE BATTLE OF HASTINGS.		
LI. to LXV	7III	37	-43
	DADE III		
	PART III.		
	THE STORY OF CROESUS AND SOLON.		
LXIX.	Solon travels abroad HERODOTUS, i. 29		45
LXX.	Solon visits Croesus HERODOTUS, i. 30		45
LXXI.	The question of Croesus . HERODOTUS, i. 30		46
LXXII.	The answer of Solon HERODOTUS, i. 30		46
LXXIII.	The question repeated HERODOTUS, i. 30		46
LXXIV.	The story of Cleobis and		
	Biton Herodotus, i. 31		46
LXXV.	The mother's prayer HERODOTUS, i. 31		47
LXXVI.	The answer to the prayer . HERODOTUS, i. 31		47
LXXVII.	The celebrated dictum of		
	•		47
LXXVIII.	Croesus on the funeral pyre . HERODOTUS, i. 86		48

CONTENTS.



ix

	PAGE
LXXIX. Remembers the word of Solon Herodotus, i. 86 .	48
LXXX. Reprieved by Cyrus HERODOTUS, i. 88 .	48
PART IV.	
EXTRACTS FROM THE POETS.	
LXXXI. (a) EURIPIDES, Heracleidae, 424; (b) EURIPIDES, Medea, 964; (c) SOPHOCLES, Ajax, 125; (d)	
Euripides, Medea, 598; (e) Euripides, Medea, 46	
LXXXII. (a) EURIPIDES, Supplices, 1108; (b) EURIPIDES,	
Alcestis, 669	52
LXXXIII (a) EURIPIDES, Medea, 85; (b) EURIPIDES, Medea,	
561; (c) EURIPIDES, Electra, 605; (d) SOPHO-	
CLES, Ajax, 678	52
LXXXIV. (a) EURIPIDES, Heracleidae, 476; (b) EURIPIDES, Medea, 927; (c) EURIPIDES, Medea, 230; (d)	
EURIPIDES, Medea, 319	53
LXXXV. (a) EURIPIDES, Supplies, 1225; (b) Sophocles,	
Ajax, 131; (c) Euripides, Heracleidae, 890	53
LXXXVI. (a) AESCHYLUS, Prometheus Vinctus, 35; (b) AESCHY-	
LUS, Prom. Vinct. 224; (c) AESCHYLUS, Prom.	
Vinct. 263; (d) AESCHYLUS, Prom. Vinct. 472.	54
LXXXVII. The punishment of Pro- AESCHYLUS, Prom. Vinct. metheus 226	. 54
LXXXVIII. The former pitiable state AESCHYLUS, Prom. Vinct. of men 442	. 55
LXXXIX The gifts of Prometheus AESCHYLUS, Prom. Vinct. 454	. 55
XC. Prometheus defiant AESCHYLUS, Prom. Vinct. 953	. 55
жсі. The cares of royalty Sophocles, Oedipus Ту- rannus, 58	- 56
XCII. The decree of the The- AESCHYLUS, Septem control bans Thebas, 1007	z 56



	CON	TE	ents.				xi
* 0111	Creon and Antigone		Sophocles,	Antian	. 446		PAGE 57
	Antigone undaunted	•	AESCHYLUS, Thebas,	Septen	,		57
XCV.	Antigone dying .		Sophocles,	Antigo	re, 891	1	58
XCVI.	Jason is plausible .		EURIPIDES,	Medea,	445		58
XCVII.	Medea is indignant		EURIPIDES,	Medea,	465		58
XCVIII.	Medea's resolve .		EURIPIDES,	Medea,	1236		59
XCIX.	Enigmas						59
c.	The riddle of the Sphin	ĸ		٠.			60
CI.	Arithmetical puzzles						61
VOCAB	ULARIES AND NOTES						63
INDEX	TO THE VOCABILLARIES	_		_			117

THE GREEK PREPOSITIONS,

Fully illustrated by examples from the Text—(1) As to their meaning and government; (2) As to their force in composition.

PREPOSITIONS GOVERNING THE GENITIVE ONLY.

άπό, ἐκ or (before a vowel) ἐξ, ἀντί, πρό.

Original Meaning.	§§.	
άπό (from the surface)		The derived meanings are — owing to, by, and after.
	18 41	απο δείπνου, after supper.
i i	38	άφ' δν ζωσιν, on which men live.
	40	τὰ ἀπὸ τῆς ἐκκλησίας, the news of the assembly.
	57	τὸ ἀπὸ τοῦδε, afterwards,
ek (out of the interior)		The derived meanings are—by, owing to, with (of manner), and after.
	19	έκ ποδών, by my feet, as far as my feet are con- cerned.
	42	έκ μακρας όδου, after a long journey.
	52	έξ ανάγκης, from necessity.
	59	έκ τοῦ Θεοῦ, from God.
	66	έξ ἀπροσδοκήτου, unexpectedly: 80 έκ βίας, forcibly.
	79	έκ πολλής ήσυχίας, after long silence.
	81	έκ τρόχων, from their running.

PREPOSITIONS GOVERNING THE GENITIVE ONLY—Continued.

Original Meaning.	§§.	·
avrl (in front of)	22 51	The word implies a possible comparison and correspondence; hence its meanings—in return for, instead of. ἀντὶ τούτου, in return for this. ἀντὶ πολλῶν εὐεργεσιῶν, in return for many benefits.
πρό (before)	32	This implies merely position before without any correspondence. It is used both of time and place. πρὸ τῶν πυλῶν, before the gates. πρὸ ἡμέραs, before day.

PREPOSITIONS GOVERNING THE DATIVE ONLY.

ἐν, σύν.

Original Meaning.	§§.	
έν (in, on)	2 55	The meaning is in, of place or manner or time. ἐν Ρώμη, at Rome. ἐν ἡμέρᾳ ῥητῆ, on a fixed day.
σύν (with)	31 55	σὺν ἡγεμόσιν ἐπτά, with seven leaders. σὺν Θεφ, with the help of God.

PREPOSITIONS GOVERNING THE ACCUSATIVE ONLY.

els, åvá.*

Original Meaning.	§§.	
åvá (up)	100	ἀνὰ αἰθέρα, up to the air. ἀνά has also the meaning up through, throughout.
els (into)	6	The other meanings of είs are—as far as, against, to, tending to, looking to, with reference to. είs νῶτον πατάξαντες, on his back.
	18 28	} ές τὰ μάλιστα, in the highest degree.
	23	ές μνήμην, on record.
	36	είς τὰς κεφαλάς, against their heads.
	37	είς εὖρος, in breadth.
	42	είς περίπατον, invite to a walk.
	45	είς τὸν βίον, necessary for life.
	48	ές τὸ σὸν σχῆμα, to maintain your style.
	48	εἰς πολλὴν ἀπορίαν καταστῆς, get into and be in great difficulty.
	52	ές τὸν ἐπίορκον, against the false-swearer.
	54	ές τοῦτο περιέστη, came to this pass.
	55	είς την αναγωγήν, prepared for the setting sail.
	55	ές τὸ στόμα συλλέγεσθαι, to collect at the mouth.
	73	eis aurous, with reference to them (looking to them).
	79	eis τρίς, up to three times, as many as three times.
	80	είς έαυτόν, with reference to himself.
	83	είς τὸν φίλον, with reference to a friend.
	83	ές τοσόνδε, thus far.
	85	είς ὀρθόν, into an upright position.
	96	ές τυράννους, against princes.
	97	είς ἀνανδρίαν, as regards cowardice.

^{*} In Homer and lyric poetry drá also takes the Dative, with the meaning on.



PREPOSITIONS GOVERNING THE GENITIVE AND ACCUSATIVE. 814, κατά, ὑτίρ.

Original Meaning.	§§ .	Genitive.	§§ .	Accusative.
8.4. (through, dividing into two)		Through, at intervals of, by means of, in a state of.		Through (in poetry), on account of.
	4	δι ήμέρας όλης, through a whole day.	3	διὰ τὴν ἀπειρίαν, owing to their ignorance.
	27	διὰ νυκτός, during the night.	5 13	διὰ τοῦτο, on this account.
	28	διὰ ἐτέων πεντακοσίων, at intervals of 500 years.	43 49	διό = δι' δ, wherefore. διὰ τὸ μὴ ταράσσεσθαι, owing to their not being
	32	δί αὐτης, by means of it.		ill at ease.
	57	διὰ κατασκόπων, by means of scouts.	50	διὰ τὸν τρόπον, owing to your character.
	62	διὰ τοῦ στήθους, through the breast.	50	διά τὸ κεκτήσθαι, owing to possessing.
	66	διά τοῦ πεδίου, over the plain.	50	δι αὐτὸν, owing to him-
		•	50	διά την πόλιν, owing to the city.
ката́ (down)		down from, against.		down along, throughout, with respect to, accord- ing to.
	26	κατ' αὐτῶν, against them.	8	κατὰ λόγον, in propor- tion to.
			20	кат оїкоυs, within doors.
			25	κατὰ ταὐτά, in the same way.
			27	καθ' εκάστην ήμεραν, every day.
			38	κατά γην, by land.
			65	ζκατά χώραν, in his
			67	} place.
·			69	κατὰ προφάσιν, under the pretext.

Prepositions governing the Genitive and Accusative— Continued.

Original Meaning.	. \$\$.	Genitive.	§§.	Accusative.
ката́— Cont.				
			70	κατὰ τοὺς θησαύρους, to show him over his treasures.
			71	κατὰ καιρόν, at the right time.
			73	τὰ κατὰ τὸν Τέλλον, the story of Tellos.
			87	καθ' ήντινα αἰτίαν, for what reason.
1			91	καθ' ἐαυτόν, by himself.
			100	κατὰ πόντον, over the
ύπέρ (over)		over (of rest), in behalf		beyond, over and away.
		τὰ ὑπὲρ κεφαλῆς, the higher ground. ὑπὲρ τῆς πόλεως, in defence of the city.	67	ύπερ την έλπίδα, beyond expectation.

Prepositions governing the Genitive, Dative, and Accusative. αμφί, περί, ἐπί, μετά, παρά, πρός, ὑπό.

Original Meaning.	§§.	Genitive.	§§.	Dative.	§§.	Accusative.
άμφί (on both sides)		around, about, concerning.		around, about, concerning.		around, about, concerning.
περί (all round)	16	περὶ τοῦ Ἡρα- κλέους, about Herakles			4	περὶ μεσημ- βρίαν, about noon.

PREPOSITIONS GOVERNING THE GENITIVE, DATIVE, AND ACCUSATIVE— Continued.

Original Meaning.	§§.	Genitive.	§§.	Dative.	§§.	Accusative.
περί— Cont.						
	1	(περὶ τῆς βα-			22	περὶ τὸ ὄρος,
1	30	σιλείας, con-				about the
	32	cerning the				mountain.
j		throne.		1	24	τὸ περὶ τὴν
	40	περὶ τῶν μεγ-				ροιάν, the
]		ίστων, on the				story about the
		most import-				pomegranate.
		ant topics.			54	τὰ περὶ τὸν πό-
	45	περὶ φιλίας,]		λεμον, things
1		concerning				which have
		friendship.				to do with
	47	π ερὶ ἐμοῦ,				war.
1 ' 1		about.				Other numer-
)	71	$\pi \epsilon \rho i \sigma o \hat{v}, about$				ous examples
	77	περὶ πραγμά-				present no
		των, about.				peculiarity.
ěπί		on, in the time		on, at, on con-		on to am to
(on, upon)		of, in the di-		dition, in the		on to, up to, over (of ex-
(on, apon)		rection of, de-		power of, on	1	tension).
l i		pending on,		the score of,		bension).
i i		in charge of.		in addition to.		
1	14	έπὶ τοῦ ὕδατος,	19	έφ οἷς έκαυχώ-	4	έπὶ τρεῖς ὥρας,
		in the water.		μην, on which	-	as much as
l	20	έπὶ τῶν κεφα-		I boasted.		three hours.
		λων, on their	24	έπ' άληλιμμέ-	5	έπὶ πῶν, over
1		heads.		νφ τῷ δίσκω,		all, generally.
	24	έπ' ὤμων, on		on the quoit	9	έπὶ τὸ πολύ,
		their shoulders.		smeared with		over the most,
	26	έπὶ τῆς οἰκίας,		oil.		for the most
		at home.	48	έπὶ τῆ πενία,		part.
	29	έπ' Αἰγύπτου,		on my poverty.	13	έπὶ τὸν ποτα-
		towards Egypt.				μόν,to the river.

Prepositions governing the Genitive, Dative, and Accusative— Continued.

Original Meaning.	§§ .	Genitive.	§§.	Dative.	§§.	Accusative.
inl_ Cont.						
	34	έπὶ τούτου, on this.	49	έπ' οὐδενὶ βρώ- ματι, etc.,	19	έπὶ πηγήν, to a spring.
	35	έπ αὐτῶν, under their guid- ance.	49	over his food no P. έπὶ σίτψ, en-	19	έπὶ πολὺν τό- πον, for a great distance.
	43	ince. επὶ λίθου, on a stone.	48	gaged in eat-	21	great assance. έπὶ τὰ ἀριστε- ρά, to the left.
	49	έπὶ τῶν ἵππων, on their horses.	52	έπὶ τοῖς ὀστοῖς, on the bones.	35	έπὶ τὴν νῆσον, to the island, or
	53	ἐπ' οἴκου, home- wards.	53	ἐπ' ἐμοί, in my power.	66	over the island. ἐπὶ αὐτὸ τοῦτο,
	56	έπὶ τῆς γῆς, on the land.	84	έπὶ δακρύοις, prone to tears.		for this very purpose.
	74	έπὶ τῆς ἀμάξης, on the chariot.	92	έπ' εύνοία, in consideration		In other ex- amples the
	100	έπὶ γῆs, on the ground.		of his good will.		meaning is to, or unto, or against.
μετά (in the midst		with.		in the midst of.		into the midst of, after.
of)	34	μετὰ τοῦ πατ- ρός, with her father.			26	μεθ' ἡμέραν, during the day, after day
	45	μετ' ἀρετῆς, associated with virtue.			30	begins. μετὰ τὴν φυ-
	50	μετὰ πενίας, combined with				γήν, after his banishment. (μετὰ ταῦτα
		poverty.			45 63	after these things.
			i		76	μετὰ ταύτην τὴν εὐχήν,after this prayer.
			! 	! .		Finger

Digitized by Google

PREPOSITIONS GOVERNING THE GENITIVE, DATIVE, AND ACCUSATIVE— Continued.

Original Meaning.	§§.	Genitive.	§§.	Dative.	§§ -	Accusative.
παρά (beside)	34	from beside, from. παρ' ἡλίου,	3	at beside, at. παρ' αὐτοῖς,	18	to beside, to, during, along. παρὰ τὰ συμ-
		from the sun.		among them.	10	πόσια, during
	40	παρά του, from	5	παρ' ἄπασι, among all.	30	their feasts. παρ' ένιαυτόν,
•	43	παρ' ετέρων, from some.	32	παρὰ Θηβαίοις, with the The-		every alter- nate year.
		παρ' αὐτῆς, from her.	40	bans. παρ' αὐτῷ, with	31	παρά τὰς πύ- λας, before
	52	παρά τοῦ Θεοῦ,		him.		the gates.
	58	from God. παρ' αὐτοῦ,	53	παρ' έμοί, in my power.	61	παρ' ἀσπίδας, alongside
		from him.	57	παρὰ τῆ πόλει, near the city.	70	shields. παρὰ Κροΐσον, to Cræsus.
πρός (before)		from before, from, by (in adjurations).		at before, at near to, in addition to.		to before, against, with a view to, with reference to.
	47	πρὸς τῶν θεῶν, by the gods.	5	πρός τῆ φυσιο- λογία, in ad- dition to na- tural science,	1	εύφυεις πρός τὸ κυνηγέσιον, well fitted for hunting.
			16	$\pi \rho$ δς $\tau \hat{\varphi} \beta \omega \mu \hat{\varphi}$, at the altar.	3	πρός τούς πο- λέμους, for
			48	πρὸς τούτοις, in addition to	4	their wars. πρὸς πολὺν
			73	these things. πρὸς τούτφ, in addition to this.	9	χρόνον, for a long time. πρὸς τὸν ζέφυρον, towards
					10b	the west. πρὸς ἐαυτήν, to herself.

PREPOSITIONS GOVERNING THE GENITIVE, DATIVE, AND ACCUSATIVE— Continued.

Original Meaning.	§§.	Genitive.	§§.	Dative.	§§.	Accusative.
Tp6s—Cont.	•				48 53 60	πρὸς τὸ μηχα- νᾶσθαι, as regards pro- curing. πρὸς ταῦτα, with re- ference to these things, wherefore. In the other instances the meaning is either to or towards.
tunder)	14 16 25 25	from under, under, by (agent). ὑπὸ τοῦ ρεύματος, by the stream. ὑπό πομπῆς, in a procession. ὑπὸ φρονήματος, in pride. ὑπὸ θηρίων, by beasts. The meaning by occurs in many other examples.		under (of rest).	21 41 74	under (especially after verbs of motion), towards (of time.) ὑπὸ τοὺς θανάτους, when deaths occurred. ὑφ αῦτὸν, under himself. ὑπὸ τὴν (εύγλην, under the yoke.

PREPOSITIONS IN COMPOSITION.

Prepositions in Composition give many and various shades of meaning to the words with which they are combined. In the following list some of the more important of these shades are given, and illustrative examples are added, taken from the extracts:—

	Meaning.	Examples.
åvá	up. back.	åvaβιβάζω (78), I make to go up. åvίημι (21), I send back, I let go, I permit.
		ἀναμιμνήσκω, I remind. ἀνα- χωρέω, go back.
	2014 42 220	åνάγω (85), I bring back.
	out to sea.	dvaγωγή, a putting out to sea. dvaκοινόω (40), I communicate abroad.
dvtl	in opposition to.	åντιποιέομαι (51), I lay counter- claim to.
		άντιτάσσω (31), I marshal against.
đπó	away, from, off.	ἀπέχω (35), I am distant. ἀπο- δημέω (69), I am abroad.
	completeness.	ἀποθνήσκω (10), I die. ἀπόλ- λυμι (14), I destroy entirely.
		ἀποπειράω (29), I make a final trial. ἀποσβέννυμι, I extinguish.
	rejection, denial.	ἀποδοκιμάζω (40), I reject after trial.
		ἀπότευξις (42), aiming at and missing.
814	through, across.	διαβαίνω (14), I go across. δια- βάλλω (55), I cross.
	distribution.	διάδίδωμι (58), I give among them, διασπείρω (66), I scatter over.
	succession.	διαδέχομαι (51), I receive in succession.

PREPOSITIONS IN COMPOSITION—Continued.

	Meaning.	Examples.
816.	completeness.	διαδείκνυμι (75), I show clearly. διακινδυνεύω (59), I run all risks. διατρίβω (7), I rub away to nothing. διευρύνω (37), I widen out. διαφθείρω (58), I utterly destroy.
eis	into.	εἰσδύνω (9), I enter into.
ěκ	completeness.	ἐξευρίσκὼ (89), I find out. ἐξα- μαρτάνω (85), I miss entirely. ἐξεργάζομαι, I work out. ἐκπίπτω (96), I fall out, etc.,
		etc.
ěν	in.	ένοικέω, I dwell in.
ἐπί	on, against.	ἐπελαύνω (63), I ride against. ἐπιτίθημι (52), place upon.
	falsely.	έπίορκος (52), a false swearer.
	in addition.	έπερωτάω (71), I ask in addition.
	approbation.	έπαινέω (19), I speak approvingly.
	into another's hands.	έπιδίδωμι (32), I give up.
ката	down.	κάτειμι (95), I descend. καθέ- ζομαι (87), I sit down.
	back to land, home.	κατάγω (31), I lead back home.
	with hostile feeling.	καταφρόνησις (41), contempt.
Ì	Jane House	κατηγορέω (42), Ι accuse.
	completeness.	κατάδρυμος (1), wooded all over. καθοπλίζω (31), I arm fully.
Į		κατέχω (4), I hold.
ne-t	.1	καθαγίζω (78), I consecrate fully.
µerá	change.	μεταγίγνωσκω (80), I change my sentiments.
		μεταβάλλω (26), I put into a different form.
	sharing.	μετέχω (59), I share.
παρά	near.	παραθαλάσσιος (44), near the
		sea. παρίστημι (42), I place near. παρέχω, I have in
		readiness.

PREPOSITIONS IN COMPOSITION—Continued.

	Meaning.	Examples.
Tapá— Cont.	past, away.	παραδίδωμι (30), I give past, give up.
		παραπέμπω (34), I send away. παρίημι (24), I send past, give up. πάρειμι (13), I go past.
	next.	π αραλαμβάνω(33), I receive next.
	nearly.	παρόμοιος (28), nearly the same.
	onwards.	π αραγγέλλω (65), I send the order on.
	comparison.	παροξύνω (26), I urge on. παράδειγμα (68), an example,
	conepartson.	a showing by way of compari-
	alongside.	παρατάσσω (5), I arrange side by side.
	badly.	παρεκτρέπω (82), I turn wrongly out of its course.
	by the side, helping.	παρακελεύομαι (64),παραμυθέο- μαι (10), I speak encouragingly: Βο παραινέω (86), I encourage.
αερί }	around.	περικάθημαι (86), sit around. ἀμφιέννυμι (34), I put around.
-	superiority.	περιγίγνομαι (66), I conquer.
	neglect.	περιοράω, I neglect.
	very.	περιχαρής (75), very jouful.
πρό	before.	πρόκειμαι (58), I lie before.
πρόε	against.	προσβολή (57), attack.
	in addition.	προσγίγνομαι, I am added.
σύν	together.	συναθροίζω (31), I collect together.
ύπέρ	beyond.	vπερβαίνω (93), I go beyond.
ύπό	under.	ὑποδύω (74), I go under.
	slightly.	ὑποθωπεύω (71), I flatter slightly.
	secretly.	ὑποπέμπω, I send secretly.

A LIST OF IRREGULAR VERBS,

Containing the more important forms in use, both Active and Passive.

(In the lower lines of bracketed words the Passive forms are given.)

Present.	Future.	Aorists.	Perfects.	Meaning.
ἀγείρω	άγερῶ ἄξω	ήγειρα ήξα, ήγαγον	αγήγερκα Ενα δοπονα	I collect. I lead.
άγω αίσθάνομαι	αίσθήσομαι	ησθόμην	ήχα, ἀγήοχα ήσθημαι	I perceive.
αἱρέω	αἰρήσω {	†εξλον ἦρέθην	ήρηκα	I take.
ἀκούω	ἀκούσομαι`	п коυσа {	ἀκήκοα } ἤκουσμαι }	I hear.
ἀλείφω	ἀλείψω	η λειψα {	άλήλιφα } άλήλιμμαι }	I anoint.
άλίσκομαι	άλωσομαι	† έάλων ή- λων	ξάλωκα ή- λωκα	I am taken.
άμαρτάνω	άμαρτήσο- μαι	ημαρτον	ἡμάρτηκα	I err.
ἀμφιέννυμι	ἀμφιέσω	ἠμφίεσα {	 ἠμφιεῖμαι }	I put on.
åρπάζ ω	άρπάσω -ξω{	ήρπασα -ξα ήρπάγην	ήρπακα }	I seize.
αὐξάνω	αὐξήσω	ηὖξησα	ηΰξηκα	I augment.
ἀφικνέομαι	ἀφίξομαι	άφτκόμην	ἀφῖγμαι	I come.

Г	Paradigm.	_				
	είλον	ξλε	έλω	έλοιμι	έλεῖν	έλών.
	ἐάλων		ἀλῶ	ἀλοίην	ἀλῶναι	ἀλούς



LIST OF IRREGULAR VERBS-Continued.

Present.	Future.	Aorists.	Perfects.	Meaning.
βαίνω βάλλω	βήσομαι βαλῶ	† ἔβην ἔβαλον	βέβηκα βεβληκα	I go. I throw.
βιβρώσκω βλώσκω βούλομαι	 μολοῦμαι βουλήσομαι	 ἔμολον ἐβουλήθην	βέβρωκα μέμβλωκα βέβούλημαι	I eat. I go. I wish.
γαμέω	γαμῶ	έγημα	γεγάμηκα	I marry.
γίγνομαι	γενήσομαι	έγενόμην	γεγένημαι γέγονα, 2d Perf.act.	I am.
γιγνώσκω	γνώσομαι {	† ἔγνων ἐγνώσθην	ἔγνωκα } ἔγνωσμαι }	I know.
δέω	δήσω {	ἔδησα ἐδέθην	δέδεκα δέδεμαι }	I bind.
δεῖ	δεήσει	έδέησε	•••	It is neces-
δέομαι	δεήσομαι	έ δεήθην	δεδέημαι	sary. I want, en- treat.
δίδωμι	δώσω {	έδωκα έδων έδόθην	δέδωκα δέδομαι	I give.
δοκέω	δόξω δοκή- σω	έδοξα έδόκη- σα	δέδογμαι	I seem, I think, it seems good.
δύναμαι	δυνήσομαι .	έδυνήθην	δεδύνημαι	I am able.
δύω	δύσω	έδυσα † έ δυν	δέδυκα {	‡I put into. I go into.
έγείρω	έγερῶ	ήγειρα	έγήγερκα έγρήγορα 2d Perf.	I raise, waken.
$\epsilon \theta \epsilon \lambda \omega$	<i>έθελήσω</i>	ήθέλησα	ήθέληκα	I wish.
€ပုံµί	ἔσομαι	•••	•••	I am.
€ζμι	•••	•••	•••	I will go.

† Paradigm— $\xi \beta \eta \nu$ | $\beta \hat{\eta} \theta \iota$ | $\beta \hat{\omega}$ | $\beta a l \eta \nu$ | $\beta \hat{\eta} \nu a \iota$ | $\beta d s s s$ | $\delta \nu u \nu$ | $\delta \hat{\nu} u \nu$ | δ

LIST OF IRREGULAR VERBS-Continued.

Present.	Future.	Aorists.	Perfects.	Meaning.
ἐλαύνω ἐπίσταμαι ἔπομαι ἔρομαι ἔρχομαι ἐσθίω εδδω εδρίσκω ἔχω	έλάσω { έπιστήσομαι εψομαι έρήσομαι έλεύσομαι εδομαι εδομαι εδομαι εδρήσω εξω σχήσω	ἢλασα ἢλάθην ἡπιστήθην ἐσπόμην ἤρομην †ἢλθον ἔφαγον ἢδέσθην εδρον † ἔσχον	ἐλήλακα } ἐλήλαμαι } ἐλήλυθα ἐδήδοκα } ἐδηδοκτα ; εῦρηκα ἔσχηκα	I drive. I know. I follow. I ask. I go. I eat. I sleep. I find. I hold.
ζεύγνυμι ήδομαι	ζεύξω ήσθήσομαι	έζευξα ήσθην	-ξζευχα 	I join. I am delight- ed.
θάπτω θνήσκω	θάψω { θανοῦμαι	ἔθαψα ἐτάφην ἔθανον	 τέθαμμαι } τέθνηκα	I bury. I die.
ΐημι {	ήσω έθησομαι	ηκα ην εΐθην εμην, (Μ)	είκα είμαι }	I send.
ΐστημι {	στήσω σταθήσομαι	ἔστησα ἔ- στην ἐστάθην	ξστηκα ξσταμαι }	‡I stand. I place.
καθέζομαι καίω καλέω κάμνω	καθεδοθμαι καύσω καλέσω { καμοθμαι	ἐκαθεζόμην ἔκαυσα ἐκάλεσα ἐκλήθην ἔκαμον	κέκαυκα κέκληκα κέκλημαι } κέκμηκα	I sit down. I burn. I call. I am weary.

[†] Paradigm—
† βλθον | ξλθε | ξλθω | ξλθοιμι | ἐλθεῖν | ξλθών.
† δσχον | σχές | σχώ | σχοῖμι | σχεῖν | σχών.
† The present, imperfect, future, and 1st aor. are transitive in the active.

LIST OF IRREGULAR VERBS-Continued.

Present.	Future.	Aorists.	Perfects.	Meaning.
κείρω	κερῶ {	ἔκειρα ἐκάρην	κέκαρκα) κέκαρμαι }	I cut, shear
κλέπτω	κλέψω {	ἔκλεψα ἐκλάπην	κέκλοφα } κέκλεμμαι }	I steal.
κρέμαμαι κρεμάννυμι κτείνω	κρεμήσομαὶ κρεσμάσω κτενῶ	 ἐκρέμασα ἔκτεινα ἔκτανον	 ёктога, 2d Perf.	I hang, into I hang, tran I kill.
λάμβάνω	λήψομαι {	ἔλαβον ἐλήφθην	εΐληφα εΐλημμαι }	I take.
λανθάνω	λήσω	έλαθον {	$\lambda \hat{\epsilon} \lambda \eta \theta a $ $\lambda \hat{\epsilon} \lambda \eta \sigma \mu a $	I lie hid.
λέγω	λέξω [έρῶ]	ἔλεξα [εἶπον][εἶπα]	[είρηκα]	I say.
λείπω	λείψω	έλιπον	λέλοιπα	I leave.
μαίνομαι μανθάνω μάχομαι μέλει μέλλω μένω	μανούμαι μαθήσομαι μαχούμαι μελήσει μελλήσω μενῶ	ἐμάνην ἔμαθον ἐμαχεσάμην ἐμέλησε ἐμέλλησα ἔμεινα	μέμηνα μεμάθηκα μεμάχημαι μεμέληκε μεμένηκα	I am mad. I learn. I fight. It is a care I am aboutt I remain.
μιμνήσκω	μνήσω	ξμνησα {	 μέμνημαι }	I remind.
νέμω	νεμῶ	ἔνειμα	νενέμηκα	I distribute
οΐομαι ‡† οΐδα	οίήσομαι εἴσομαι εἰδήσω	ψήθην 	••• · •••	I think. I know.
όλισθάνω δλλυμι	όλ <i>ι</i> σθήσω όλῶ	ἄλισθον ἄλεσα ἄλομην (Μ)	 ὀλώλεκα ὄλωλα, 2 P. intr.	I slip off. I destroy.

[†] Present . οίδα, οίσθα, οίδε | Ιστον, Ιστον | Ισμεν, Ιστε, Ισασι. | Imperfect ήδειν, ήδεισθα, ήδει | ήδειτον, ήδειτην | ήδειμεν, ήδειτε, ήδεσαν. | Αttic . . ήδη, ήδησθα, ήδη | ήστον, ήστην | ήσμεν, ήστε, ήσαν. | † Paradigm . οίδα | Iσθι | I

IRREGULAR VERBS.

LIST OF IRREGULAR VERBS-Continued.

Present.	Future.	Aorists.	Perfects.	Meaning.
ὄμνυμι	όμοῦμαι	ώμοσα 1	όμώμοκα	I swear.
δράω	ὄψομαι {	† εΐδον ὤφθην	δμμαι }	I see.
πάσχω	πείσομαι	ἔπαθον	πέπονθα	I suffer.
πείθω	πείσω	ἔπεισα ἔ- πιθον	πέποιθα	I persuade.
$\pi \epsilon \mu \pi \omega$	πέμψω	ἔπεμψα	πέπομφα	I send.
πέτομαι	πτήσομαι	ἐπτόμην		I fly.
πίμπλημι	πλήσω	ἔπλησα		I fill.
πίνω	πίομαι	ἔπιον	πέπωκα	I drink.
πίπτω	πεσοῦμαι	ἔπεσον	πέπτωκα	I fall.
πλάσσω	πλάσω	ἔπλασα		I form.
πλέκω	πλέξω {	ἔπλεξα ἐπλάκην	::: }	I plait.
πλέω	πλευσοῦμαὶ	έπλευσα	πέπλευκα	I sail.
πλήσσω	πλήξω {	έπληξα έπλήγην	πέπληγα πέπληγμαι	} I strike.
πνίγω {	πνίξομαι `	ἔπνιξα	· · · · }	I choke.
	πνιγήσομαι	έπνίγην	}	1 choke.
πυνθάνομαὶ	πεύσομαι	$\epsilon \pi v \theta \delta \mu \eta v$	πέπυσμαι ΄	I inquire.
ῥήγνυμι	ρήξω {	ἔρρηξα ἔρράγην	<i>ξρρωγα</i> }	I break.
ῥώννυμι	ρώσω {	 ἐρρώσθην	}	I strengthen.
σβέννυμι	σβέσω	ἔ σβεσα	ἔσβηκα	I extinguish.
σκέπτομαι	σκέψομαι	έσκεψάμην	ἔ σκεμμαι	I consider.
σπείρω	σπερῶ {	ἔσπειρα ἐσπάρην	ἔσπορα ἔσπαρμαι }	I sow.
στρέφω	στρέψω {	ἔστρεψα ἐστράφην	ἔστροφα ἔστραμ- μαι	I turn.
σώζω	σώσω {	ἔσωσα ἐσώθην	σέσωκα } σεσωσμαι }	I save.
τείνω	τενῶ {	ἔτεινα ἐτάθην	τέτακα } τέταμαι }	I stretch.

[†] Paradigm . είδον | ίδε | ίδω | ίδοιμι | ίδεῖν | ίδών.

LIST OF IRREGULAR VERBS-Continued.

Present.	Future.	Aorists.	Perfects.	Meaning.
τέμνω	$ au\epsilon\mu\hat{\omega}$	έτεμον έτα- μον έτμήθην	τέτμηκα }	I cut.
τίθημι	θήσω {	έθηκα, έθην έτέθην	τέθεικα } τέθειμαι }	I place.
τίκτω	τέξομαι `	ἔ Τεκον	τέτοκα	I bring forth.
τιτρώσκω	τρώσω	ἔ τρωσα	τέτρωκα	I wound.
τρέπω	τρέψω {	ἔτρεψα ἔτρα- πον ἐτρέφθην ἐ- τράπην	τέτροφα τέτραμ- μαι	I turn.
τρέφω	$ heta$ ρέψω $\left\{ egin{array}{ccc} & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & &$	ἔθρεψα ἐθρέφθην ἐ- τράφην	τέτροφα τέθραμ- μαι	I nourish.
τρέχω	δραμοῦμαι	ἔ δρα <i>μ</i> ον	δεδράμηκα	I run.
τυγχάνω	τεύξομαι	ἔτυχον	τετύχηκα	I happen.
ὑπισχνέομαι	ύποσχήσο- μαι	ὑπεσχόμην	ὑπέσχημαι	I promise.
φαίνω	$\phi a v \hat{\omega}$	ἔφηνα ἐφάνθην ἐ- φάνην	πέφαγκα πέφασμαι {	I show.
φέρω	οἴσω {	ήνεγκα ήνέχθην	ένήνοχα (ένήνεγμαι (I bear.
φεύγω	φεύξομαι `	έφυγον	πέφευγα	I flee.
φημί	φήσω	ἔφησα		I say.
φθείρω	$\phi heta\epsilon ho\hat{\omega}$	ἔφθειρα ἐφθάρην	ἔφθαρκα } }	I destroy.
φύω	φύσω `	έφυσα, έφυν*	πέφυκα *	I produce.
χαίνω	χανοῦμαι	έχανον έχεα	κέχηνα κέχυκα)	I gape.
χέω	χέω {	έχύθην	κεχυμαι	I pour.
χρή †	χρήσει (It is neces-
ώθέω	ὧθήσω, ὧσω	ἔωσα	ἔωκα	I push.

* Intransitive.

⁺ Paradigm . . χρή | ... | χρῆ | χρείη | χρῆναι | χρεών.
The imperfect is χρῆν or έχρῆν.

Digitized by

PART I.

SECTIONS 1-50.

τόποι ἀναλεκτοί

MISCELLANEOUS EXTRACTS (GRADUATED).

I.—The natural features and the produce of Britain.

ἔστι δὲ ἡ πλέιστη τῆς νήσου πεδιὰς καὶ κατάδρυμος. πολλὰ δὲ γεώλοφά ἐστιν. φέρει δὲ σῖτον καὶ βοσκήματα καὶ χρυσὸν καὶ ἄργυρον καὶ σίδηρον. ταῦτα δὴ κομίζεται ἐξ αὐτῆς καὶ δέρματα καὶ ἀνδράποδα καὶ κύνες εὐφυεῖς πρὸς τὸ κυνηγέσιον. Κελτοὶ δὲ πρὸς τοὺς πολέμους χρῶνται καὶ τούτοις καὶ τοῖς ἐπιχωρίοις.

II.—The Britons are of great size, but ungainly form.

οί δὲ ἄνδρες μείζονες μὲν τῶν Κελτῶν εἰσι καὶ ἦσσον ξανθότριχες, χαυνότεροι δὲ τοῖς σώμασιν. σημεῖον δὲ τοῦ μεγέθους ἐστὶ τόδε. νεανίας γὰρ ἡμεῖς εἴδομεν ἐν Ρώμη, τῶν μεγίστων τῶν αὐτόθι ὑπερέχοντας καὶ ἡμιποδίφ, βλαίσους δὲ ὄντας καὶ τὰ ἄλλα οὐκ εὐγράμμους τῆ συστάσει.

III.—The Britons are generally less civilised than the Kelts.

τὰ δὲ ἤθη, τὰ μὲν ὅμοια τοῖς Κελτοῖς, τὰ δὲ ἀπλούστερά ἐστι καὶ βαρβαρώτερα, ὥστε ἐνίους γάλακτος

Digitized by Google

εὐποροῦντας μὴ τυροποιεῖν διὰ τὴν ἀπειρίαν, ἀπείρους δ'εἶναι κηπείας καὶ ἄλλων γεωργικῶν. δυναστεῖαι δ' εἰσὶ παρ' αὐτοῖς πολλαί. πρὸς δὲ τοὺς πολέμους ἀπήναις χρῶνται, ἄσπερ καὶ τῶν Κελτῶν ἔνιοι.

IV.—Their life is in the woods. The climate is misty.

πόλεις δὲ αὐτῶν εἰσιν οἱ δρυμοί· περιφράξαντες γὰρ δένδρεσι καταβεβλημένοις κύκλον εὐρύχωρον, ἐνταῦθα καλύβας σφίσιν αὐτοῖς καὶ τοῖς βοσκήμασι σταθμοὺς ποιοῦσιν, οὐ πρὸς πολὺν χρόνον. ἔπομβρος δὲ ὁ ἀὴρ μᾶλλον ἡ νιφετώδης. ἐν δὲ τῆ αἰθρίᾳ ὀμίχλη κατέχει πολὺν χρόνον, ἄστε δι' ἡμέρας ὅλης ἐπὶ τρεῖς μόνον ἡ τέσσαρας ὥρας, τὰς περὶ μεσημβρίαν, ὁρᾶσθαι τὸν ἡλιον.

V.—The three higher classes of the Kelts, especially the Druids.

παρ' ἄπασι δὲ, ὡς ἐπὶ πᾶν, τρία φῦλα τῶν διαφερόντως τιμωμένων ἐστί, Βάρδοι τε καὶ 'Ουάτεις καὶ
Δρυΐδαι· Βάρδοι μὲν ὑμνηταί εἰσι καὶ ποιηταὶ, 'Ουάτεις
δὲ ἰεροποιοὶ καὶ φυσιολόγοι, Δρυΐδαι δὲ πρὸς τῆ φυσιολογία καὶ τὴν ἠθικὴν φιλοσοφίαν ἀσκοῦσιν. δικαιότατοι
δὲ νομίζονται οῦτοι, καὶ διὰ τοῦτο ἐπιτρέπονται τάς τε
ἰδίας κρίσεις καὶ τὰς κοινάς. πολέμους δὲ καὶ διαιτῶσι
πολλάκις, καὶ τοὺς ἤδη παρατάσσεσθαι μέλλοντας
παύουσι τῆς μάχης.

VI.—Human Sacrifices prevalent among the Kelts.

πολλά δὲ ἀνθρωποθυσιῶν εἴδη λέγεται ἐν τούτοις ὑπάρχειν. ἄνθρωπον γὰρ εἰς νῶτον πατάξαντες μαχαίρα, ἐκ τοῦ σφαδισμοῦ μαντεύονται. θύουσι δὲ οὖποτε ἄνευ τῶν Δρυϊδῶν. καὶ κατατοξεύουσιν ἐνίους ἐν τοῖς ἱεροῖς καὶ ἀνασταυροῦσιν, καὶ κατασκευάσαντες κόλοσσον χόρ-

Digitized by Google

του, καὶ ξύλον ἐμβαλόντες, βοσκήματα καὶ παντοῖα θηρία καὶ δὴ καὶ ἀνθρώπους ὁλοκαυτοῦσιν.

VII.—Amphibious habits of the Crocodile.

των κροκοδείλων ή φύσις έστὶ τοιάδε· τοὺς χειμεριωτάτους μῆνας τέσσαρας ἐσθίει οὐδέν· ων δὲ τετράπους, χερσαῖος καὶ λιμναῖός ἐστιν· τίκτει γὰρ ὡὰ ἐν γῃ καὶ ἐκλείπει, καὶ τὴν ἡμέραν διατρίβει ἐν τῷ ξηρῷ, τὴν δὲ νύκτα πασαν ἐν τῷ ποταμῷ. Θερμότερον γὰρ δή ἐστι τὸ ὕδωρ τῆς τε αἰθρίας καὶ τῆς δρόσου.

VIII.—Size of the Crocodile, and of its eggs: its eyes and teeth.

πάντων δὲ ὧν ἴσμεν θηρίων, τοῦτο ἐξ ἐλαχίστου μέγιστον γίγνεται· τὰ μὲν γὰρ ἀὰ χηνῶν οὐ πολλῷ μείζω τίκτει, καὶ ὁ νέοσσος κατὰ λόγον τοῦ ἀοῦ γίγνεται. αὐξανόμενος δὲ γίγνεται καὶ ἐς ἐπτακαίδεκα πηχέας καὶ μείζων ἔτι· ἔχει δὲ ὀφθαλμοὺς μὲν ὑὸς, ὄδοντας δὲ μεγάλους καὶ χαυλιόδοντας κατὰ λόγον τοῦ σώματος.

IX.—The service performed for the Crocodile by the Wagtail.

ἄτε δὴ οὖν ἐν ὕδατι δίαιταν ποιούμενος, τὸ στόμα ἔνδοθεν φορεῖ μεστὸν βδελλῶν· ἐπειδὰν δὲ ἐς τὴν γῆν ἐκβἢ ἐκ τοῦ ὕδατος, καὶ ἔπειτα χάνη—εἴωθε γὰρ τοῦτο, ὡς ἐπὶ τὸ πολύ, ποιεῖν πρὸς τὸν ζέφυρον—ἐνταῦθα ὁ τροχίλος εἰσδύνων εἰς τὸ στόμα αὐτοῦ καταπίνει τὰς βδέλλας, ὁ δὲ κροκόδειλος ἀφεληθεὶς ἥδεται καὶ οὐδὲν σίνεται τὸν τροχίλον.

X.—(a) Sour Grapes.

βότρυας πεπείρους αλώπηξ κρεμαμένους ίδοῦσα,

τούτους επειράτο καταφαγείν. πολλά δε καμούσα και οὐ δυνηθείσα ψαύσαι, την λύπην παραμυθουμένη ελεγεν *Ομφακες ετι εἰσίν.

(b) The Philosophic Fly.

μυΐα έμπεσούσα εἰς χύτραν κρέατος, ἐπειδὴ ὑποπνίγεσθαι ἔμελλεν, ἔφη πρὸς ἑαυτήν· ἀλλ' ἔγωγε καὶ βέβρωκα καὶ πέπωκα καὶ λέλουμαι, κὰν ἀποθάνω οὐδὲν μέλει μοι.

XI.—The Hippopotamus.

οί δὲ ἵπποι οἱ ποτάμιοι νομῷ μὲν Παπρημίτη ἱεροι εἰσι τοῖς δε ἄλλοις Αἰγυπτίοις οὐχ ἱεροί. φύσιν δὲ παρέχονται εἴδεος τοιάνδε· τετράπους ἐστὶ, δίχηλος, σιμὸς, λοφίαν ἔχων ἵππου, χαυλιόδοντας φαίνων, οὐρὰν ἵππου καὶ φωνήν. μέγεθος, ὅσον τε βοῦς ὁ μέγιστος· τὸ δέρμα δ' αὐτοῦ οὕτω παχύ ἐστὶ, ὥστε, αὔου γενομένου, ξυστὰ ποιεῖσθαι ἀκόντια ἐξ αὐτοῦ.

XII.—Sacred Cows of the Egyptians.

τοὺς μὲν καθαροὺς βοῦς τοὺς ἄρσενας καὶ τοὺς μόσχους οἱ πάντες Αἰγύπτιοι θύουσιν· τὰς δὲ θηλείας οὐκ ἔξεστι θύειν ἀλλ' ἱεραί εἰσι τῆς Ἰσιος. τὸ γὰρ τῆς Ἰσιος ἄγαλμα, δυ γυναικεῖον, βούκερών ἐστιν, ὥσπερ οἱ Ἑλληνες τὴν Ἰοῦν γράφουσιν. καὶ τὰς βοῦς τὰς θηλείας Αἰγύπτιοι πάντες σέβονται μάλιστα πάντων προβάτων.

XIII.—Egyptian abhorrence of Swine.

ὖν δὲ Αἰγύπτιοι μιαρὸν ἡγοῦνται θηρίον εἶναι· καὶ διὰ τοῦτο μὲν, ἤν τις ψαύση παριὼν ὑὸς, αὐτοῖσι ἱματίοις ἀποβάπτει ἐαυτὸν, βὰς ἐπὶ τὸν ποταμόν. διὰ δὲ τοῦτο καὶ οἱ συβῶται, Αἰγύπτιοι ὅντες ἐγγενεῖς, εἰς ἱερὸν οὐδὲν τῶν ἐν Αἰγύπτφ εἰσέρχονται μόνοι πάντων.

XIV.—The Dog and the Shadow.

κύων κρέας φέρων ποταμον διέβαινεν. Θεασάμενος δε την έαυτοῦ σκιὰν ἐπὶ τοῦ ὕδατος, ὑπέλαβεν ἔτερον κύνα εἶναι κρέας κατέχοντα. καὶ ἀφεὶς τὸ ἴδιον, ὥρμησε τὸ ἐκείνου λαβεῖν. ἀπώλεσε δὲ ἀμφότερα. τὸ μὲν οὖν οὖκ ην · δ δὲ κατεῖχεν αὐτός, ὑπὸ τοῦ ῥεύματος κατεσύρετο.

XV.—The Sick Crow.

Κόραξ νοσῶν ἔφη τῆ μητρὶ Μῆτερ εὕχου τῷ θεῷ καὶ μὴ θρήνει. ἡ δὲ μήτηρ ἀπολαβοῦσα ἔφη Τίς σε, ὦ τέκνον, τῶν θεῶν ἔλεήσει; τίνος γὰρ κρέας ὑπὸ σοῦ γε οὐκ ἐκλάπη;

XVI.—An alleged attempt to sacrifice Herakles in Egypt.

λέγουσι δὲ πολλὰ καὶ ἄλλα ἀνεπισκέπτως οἱ 'Έλληνες· εὐήθης δὲ αὐτῶν καὶ ὅδε ὁ μῦθός ἐστιν, ὅνπερ περὶ τοῦ 'Ηρακλέους λέγουσιν· ὡς αὐτὸν ἀφικόμενον ἐς Αἴγυπτον στέψαντες οἱ Αἰγύπτιοι ὑπὸ πομπῆς ἐξῆγον, ὡς θύσοντες τῷ Διt· ἐκεῖνον δὲ τέως μὲν ἡσυχίαν ἄγειν· ἐπεὶ δὲ αὐτοῦ πρὸς τῷ βωμῷ κατήρχοντο, ἐς ἀλκὴν τραπόμενον αὐτοὺς καταφονεῦσαι πάντας.

XVII.—The above Story of Herakles refuted.

ἐμοὶ μὲν οὖν δοκοῦσι ταῦτα λέγοντες, τῆς Αἰγυπτίων φύσεως καὶ τῶν νόμων παντάπασιν ἀπείρως ἔχειν οἱ 'Έλληνες. οἰς γὰρ οὐδὲ κτήνη ὁσία ἐστὶ θύειν, πλὴν οἰῶν καὶ ἀρσένων βοῶν καὶ μόσχων, ὅσοι ἄν καθαροὶ ὧσι, καὶ χηνῶν, πῶς ὰν οὖτοι ἀνθρώπους θύοιεν; ἔτι δὲ εἰς ῶν ὁ 'Ηρακλῆς καὶ ἔτι ἄνθρωπος (ὡς δή φασι) πῶς ἰσχὺν ἔχει πολλὰς μυριάδας φονεῦσαι;



XVIII.—A curious custom at Egyptian feasts.

έν δὲ ταῖς συνουσίαις, τοῖς εὐδαίμοσιν αὐτῶν, ἐπειδὰν ἀπὸ δείπνου γένωνται, περιφέρει ἀνὴρ νεκρὸν ἐν σορῷ, ξύλινον πεποιημένον, μεμιμημένον ἐς τὰ μάλιστα καὶ γραφἢ καὶ ἔργῳ. δεικνὺς δὲ ἐκάστῳ τῶν συμποτῶν λέγει "ἐς τοῦτον ὁρῶν, πῖνέ τε καὶ τέρπου· ἐσῃ γὰρ ἀποθανὼν τοιοῦτος" τοῦτο μὲν παρὰ τὰ συμπόσια ποιοῦσιν.

XIX.—The Stag at fault.

ἔλαφος διψήσας ἐπὶ πηγὴν ἢλθεν ιδῶν δὲ τὴν ἑαυτοῦ σκιάν, τοὺς μὲν πόδας ἐμέμφετο ὡς λεπτοὺς καὶ ἀσθενεῖς ὅντας τὰ δὲ κέρατα ἐπήνει ὡς μέγιστα καὶ εὐμήκη. οὐδέπω πιῶν, κυνηγέτου καταλαβόντος, ἔφευγεν. ἐπὶ πολὺν δὲ τόπον δραμῶν καὶ εἰς ὕλην ἐμβὰς, τοῖς κέρασι ἐμπλακεὶς ἐθηρεύθη. ἔφη δὲ · ὧ μάταιος ἐγώ, ὃς ἐκ μὲν τῶν ποδῶν ἐσώθην οῖς ἐμεμφόμην ἐκ δὲ τῶν κεράτων προυδόθην ἐφ' οῖς ἐκαυχώμην.

XX.—Contrast between Egyptian customs and those of other nations.

Έν τοῖς Αἰγυπτίοις αἱ μὲν γυναῖκες ἀγοράζουσι καὶ καπηλεύουσιν· οἱ δὲ ἄνδρες κατ' οἴκους ὅντες ὑφαίνουσιν· ὑφαίνουσι δὲ οἱ μὲν ἄλλοι ἄνω τὴν κρόκην ἀθοῦντες, Αἰγύπτιοι δὲ κάτω. τὰ ἄχθη οἱ μὲν ἄνδρες ἐπὶ τῶν κεφαλῶν φοροῦσιν, αἱ δὲ γυναῖκες ἐπὶ τῶν ὅμων. τρέφειν τοὺς τοκέας τοῖς μὲν παισὶν οὐδεμία ἀνάγκη μὴ βουλομένοις· ταῖς δὲ θυγατράσι πᾶσα ἀνάγκη καὶ μὴ βουλομέναις.

XXI.—Further points of contrast.

οί ίερεις των θεων τη μεν άλλη κομωσιν, εν Αιγύπτφ δε ξυρούνται. τοις άλλοις ανθρώποις νόμος έστιν αμά

κήδει κεκάρθαι τὰς κεφαλὰς, Αἰγύπτιοι δὲ ὑπὸ τοὺς θανάτους ἀνιᾶσι τὰς τρίχας αὐξάνεσθαι, τάς τε ἐν τῆ κεφάλη καὶ τῷ γενείῳ, τέως ἐξυρημένοι. γράμματα γράφουσι καὶ λογίζονται ψήφοισιν 'Έλληνες, ἀπὸ τῶν ἀριστερῶν ἐπὶ τὰ δεξιὰ φέροντες τὴν χεῖρα, Αἰγύπτιοι δὲ ἀπὸ τῶν δεξιῶν ἐπὶ τὰ ἀριστερά. διφασίοισι δὲ γράμμασι χρῶνται· καὶ τὰ μὲν αὐτῶν ἱερὰ τὰ δὲ δημοτικὰ καλεῖται.

XXII.—A Macedonian diver and his daughter help to bring about the destruction of the Persian Fleet.

ἐνταῦθα δὴ εἶδον ἐγὼ ἀνάθημα τῶν ᾿Αμφικτυόνων, Σκιωναῖον Σκύλλιν · δς καταδῦναι καὶ ἐς τὰ βαθύτατα θαλάσσης πάσης ἔχει φήμην. ἐδίδαξε δὲ Κυάνην τὴν θυγατέρα δύεσθαι. οὖτοι δὴ περὶ τὸ ὅρος τὸ Πήλιον, ἐπιπεσόντος τῷ ναυτικῷ τῷ Ξέρξου βιαίου χειμῶνος, προσεξειργάσαντο τοῖς Πέρσαις ἀπώλειαν, τάς τε ἀγκύρας καὶ εἴ τι ἄλλο ἔρυμα ταῖς τριήρεσιν ἢν, ὑφέλκοντες. ἀντὶ τούτου δὴ οἱ ᾿Αμφικτύονες καὶ αὐτὸν Σκύλλιν καὶ τὴν παῖδα ἀνέθεσαν.

XXIII.—The wonderful feat of Polydamas in holding by one hoof a struggling ox.

τοῦτο δὲ καὶ θαῦμα ὑπελείπετο ὁ Πολυδάμας ἐς μνήμην. εἰς ἀγέλην γὰρ ἐσελθὼν βοῶν καὶ τὸν μέγιστον καὶ ἀγριώτατον λαβὼν τοῦ ἐτέρου τῶν ὅπισθεν ποδῶν τὰς χηλὰς κατεῖχεν ἄκρας, καὶ πηδῶντα καὶ ἐπειγόμενον οὐκ ἀνίει πρίν γε δὴ ὁ ταῦρος, ἐς ἄπαν ἀφικόμενος βίας, ἀπέφυγεν ἀφεὶς τάυτη τῷ Πολυδάμαντι τὰς χηλάς.

XXIV.—Three examples of the strength and skill of Milo of Crotona.

λέγεται δὲ καὶ ὁ Μίλων αὐτὸς αὐτοῦ τὸν ἀνδρίαντα ἐπ' ὅμων ἐς τὴν ᾿Αλτιν ἐσκομίσαι. λέλεκται δὲ εἰς αὐτὸν καὶ τὸ περὶ τὴν ῥοιὰν καὶ τὸ περὶ τὸν δίσκον. ῥοιὰν μὲν δὴ οὕτω κατεῖχεν ὡς μήτε ἄλλῳ παρεῖναι βιαζομένῳ μήτε αὐτὸς λυμήνασθαι πιέζων ἱστάμενος δὲ ἐπὶ ἀληλιμμένῳ τῷ δίσκῳ ἐν γέλωτι ἐποιεῖτο τοὺς ἐμπίπτοντάς τε καὶ ὡθοῦντας ἀπὸ τοῦ δίσκου.

XXV.—Another curious feat of Milo. His death.

περιέδει τῷ μετώπῳ χορδὴν κατὰ ταὐτὰ δὴ καὶ εἰ ταινίαν περιθεῖτο ἡ στέφανον. κατέχων δὲ ἐντὸς χειλῶν τὸ ἀσθμα καὶ ἐμπιπλὰς αἴματος τὰς ἐν τῷ κεφαλῷ φλέβας, διέρρηξεν ἰσχύϊ τῶν φλεβῶν τὴν χορδήν. ἀποθανεῖν δὲ λέγεται ὑπὸ θηρίων. ἐπιτυχῶν γὰρ ἐν τῷ Κροτωνιατίδι αὐαινομένῳ ξύλῳ—σφῆνες δὲ ἐγκείμενοι διἴστασαν τὸ ξύλον— ὑπὸ φρονήματος καθίησι τὰς χεῖρας ἐς τὸ ξύλον. ὀλισθάνουσι δὲ οἱ σφῆνες καὶ ἐχόμενος ὁ Μίλων τῷ ξύλῳ λύκοις γίγνεται εὕρημα.

XXVI.—Niobe is punished for her presumptuous boasting.

εὖτεκνος δὲ οὖσα Νιόβη, τῆς Λητοῦς εὐτεκνωτέρα εἶπεν ὑπάρχειν. Λητὰ δὲ ἀγανακτήσασα τήν τε ᾿Αρτεμιν καὶ τὸν ᾿Απόλλωνα κατ᾽ αὐτῶν παρώξυνεν. καὶ τὰς θηλείας μὲν ἐπὶ τῆς οἰκίας κατετόξευσεν ᾿Αρτεμις· τοὺς δὲ ἄρσενας κοινῆ πάντας ἐν Κιθαιρῶνι ᾿Απόλλων κυνηγετοῦντας ἀπέκτεινεν. αὐτὴ δὲ Νιόβη Θήβας ἀπολιποῦσα πρὸς τὸν πατέρα Τάνταλον ἡκεν εἰς Σίπυλον· κἀκεῖ Ζεὺς εὐξαμένη αὐτη εἰς λίθον μετέβαλε τὴν μορφήν. καὶ χεῖται δάκρυα νύκτωρ καὶ μεθ᾽ ἡμέραν τοῦ λίθου.

XXVII.—Prometheus, having given to mortals fire, suffers at the hands of Zeus for his kindness to men.

Προμηθεὺς δὲ ἐξ ὕδατος καὶ γῆς ἀνθρώπους πλάσας, ἔδωκεν αὐτοῖς καὶ πῦρ, λάθρα Διὸς, ἐν νάρθηκι κρύψας ὡς δὲ ἤσθετο Ζεὺς, ἐπέταξεν 'Ηφαίστω, τῷ Καυκάσω ὅρει τὸ σῶμα αὐτοῦ προσηλῶσαι. ἐν δὲ τούτω προσηλωθεὶς Προμηθεὺς πολλῶν ἐτῶν ἀριθμὸν ἐδέδετο. καθ' ἐκάστην δὲ ἡμέραν ἀετὸς ἐφιπτάμενος αὐτοῦ τοὺς λοβοὺς ἐνέμετο τῶν ἡπάτων, αὐξανομένων διὰ νυκτός. καὶ Προμηθεὺς μὲν πυρὸς κλαπέντος δίκην ἔτινε ταύτην, μέχρις 'Ηρακλῆς αὐτὸν ὕστερον ἔλυσεν.

XXVIII.—Description of the Phænix, a fabulous Arabian bird.

ἔστι δὲ καὶ ἄλλος ὅρνις ἱερὸς, ῷ ὄνομα φοῖνιξ. ἐγὼ μὲν αὐτὸν οὐκ εἶδον εἰ μὴ ὅσον γραφῆ. καὶ γὰρ δὴ καὶ σπάνιος ἐπιφοιτὰ τοῖς Αἰγυπτίοις, διὰ ἐτέων (ὡς Ἡλιοπολῖται λέγουσι) πεντακοσίων. φοιτῶν δὲ τότε φασίν, ἐπὰν αὐτῷ ἀποθάνη ὁ πατήρ. ἔστι δὲ, εἰ τῆ γραφῆ παρόμοιος, τοσόσδε καὶ τοιόσδε. τὰ μὲν αὐτοῦ χρυσόκομα τῶν πτερῶν, τὰ δὲ ἐρυθρά. ἐς τὰ μάλιστα ἀετῷ περιγραφὴν ὁμοιότατος καὶ τὸ μέγεθος. τοῦτον δὲ λέγουσι μηχανῶσθαι τάδε, ἐμοὶ μὲν οὐ πιστὰ λέγοντες——

XXIX.—Mode in which the Phænix conveys its dead father from Arabia to the Temple of Heliopolis in Egypt.

έξ 'Αραβίας ὁρμώμενον φασιν ἐς τὸ ἱερὸν τοῦ 'Ηλίου κομίζειν τὸν πατέρα ἐν σμύρνη ἐμπλάσσοντα καὶ θάπτειν ἐν τοῦ 'Ηλίου τῷ ἱερῷ. κομίζειν δὲ οὕτω. πρῶτον μὲν τῆς σμύρνης ἀὸν πλάσσειν, ὅσον τε δυνατός ἐστι φέρειν. ἔπειτα δὲ πειρᾶσθαι αὐτὸ φοροῦντα· ἐπὰν δὲ ἀποπειραθῆ, οὕτω δὴ κοιλάναντα τὸ ἀὸν, τὸν πατέρα ἐς αὐτὸ ἐντιθέναι.

σμύρνη δὲ ἄλλη ἐμπλάσσειν τοῦτο καθότι τοῦ ὡοῦ ἐγκοιλάνας ἐνέθηκε τὸν πατέρα· ἐσκειμένου δὲ τοῦ πατρὸς γενέσθαι ταὐτὸ βάρος· ἐμπλάσαντα δὲ κομίζειν αὐτὸν ἐπ' Αἰγύπτου ἐς τοῦ 'Ηλίου τὸ ἱερόν.

XXX.—Polynices, deprived of the throne of Thebes, goes to Argos.

μετὰ τὴν Οἰδιποδος φυγὴν, τὴν ἐκ Θηβῶν, οἱ υἶοι αὐτοῦ, Ἐτεοκλῆς καὶ Πολυνείκης, περὶ τῆς βασιλείας συντίθενται πρὸς ἀλλήλους. καὶ αὐτοῖς δοκεῖ τὸν ἔτερον παρ' ἐνιαυτὸν ἄρχειν. οἱ μὲν οὖν λέγουσι πρῶτον ἄρξαντα Πολυνείκη παραδοῦναι μετ' ἐνιαυτὸν τὴν βασιλείαν Ἐτεοκλεῖ· οἱ δὲ, πρῶτον Ἐτεοκλέα ἄρξαντα μὴ βούλεσθαι παραδοῦναι τὴν βασιλείαν. φυγαδευθεὶς οὖν Πολυνείκης ἐκ Θηβῶν ἦκεν εἰς Ἡργος.

XXXI.—Adrastus, King of Argos, espouses the cause of Polynices, and leads an army against Thebes.

ἐβασίλευε δὲ "Αργους "Αδραστος ὁ Ταλάου. καὶ οὖτος μὲν δὴ συναθροίσας τὸ στράτευμα σὺν ἡγεμόσιν ἐπτὰ πρὸς Θήβας ἔσπευδεν, ὡς τὸν φυγάδα εἰς τὴν βασιλείαν κατάξων. καθοπλισθέντες οὖν προσήεσαν οἱ 'Αργεῖοι τοῖς τείχεσι, καὶ παρὰ τὰς τῆς πόλεως πύλας, ἐπτὰ οὕσας, ἔστησαν οἱ ἐπτὰ ἡγεμόνες. καθώπλιζε δὲ καὶ 'Ετεοκλῆς τοὺς Θηβαίους καὶ καταστήσας ἡγεμόνας ἴσους ἴσοις ἀντεταξεν.

XXXII.—Teiresias, the seer, predicts victory to the Thebans on certain terms. The Argives are at first successful, but in the end are routed.

ην δὲ παρὰ Θηβαίοις μάντις τις, Τειρεσίας ὀνόματι, τυφλὸς ὧν, δς δη Θηβαίοις μαντευόμενος εἶπε νικήσειν,

ην Μενοικεύς ὁ Κρέοντος "Αρει σφάγιον αὐτὸν ἐπιδιδῷ. Τοῦτο ἀκούσας Μενοικεύς ἐαυτὸν πρὸ τῶν πυλῶν ἔσφαξεν. μάχης δὲ γενομένης οἱ Θηβαῖοι μεχρὶ τῶν τειχῶν συνεδιώχθησαν. καὶ Καπανεύς 'Αργεῖος ἀρπάσας κλίμακα ἐπὶ τὰ τείχη δι' αὐτῆς ἀνήει. καὶ τότε δη Ζεὺς αὐτὸν κεραυνοῖ. τούτου δ' οὖν γενομένου τροπη τῶν 'Αργείων γίγνεται.

XXXIII.—In single combat Eteocles and Polynices are slain. The Story of Antigone.

ώς δὲ ἀπώλλυντο πολλοὶ ἐν τῆ μάχη, δόξαν ἑκατέρφ τῷ στρατεύματι, Ἐτεοκλῆς καὶ Πολυνείκης περὶ τῆς βασιλείας μονομαχοῦσι καὶ κτείνουσιν ἀλλήλους. Κρέων δὲ, τὴν Θηβαίων βασιλείαν παραλαβών, τοὺς τῶν ᾿Αργείων νεκροὺς ἔρριψεν ἀτάφους, καὶ κηρύξας μηδένα θάπτειν, φύλακας κατέστησεν. ᾿Αντιγόνη δὲ μία τῶν Οἰδίποδος θυγατέρων κρῦφα τὸ Πολυνείκους σῶμα κλέψασα ἔθαψεν. καὶ φωραθεῖσα ὑπὸ Κρέοντος αὐτὴ τῷ τάφῳ ἐνεκρύφθη ζῶσα.

XXXIV.—The vengeance wreaked upon Jason by Medea for his faithlessness.

οί δὲ ἡκον εἰς Κόρινθον καὶ δέκα μὲν ἔτη διετέλουν εὐτυχοῦντες· αὖθις δὲ τοῦ τῆς Κορίνθου βασιλέως Κρέοντος τὴν θυγατέρα Γλαύκην Ἰάσονι ἐγγυῶντος, παραπεμψάμενος Ἰάσων Μήδειαν, ἐγάμει. ἡ δὲ, οὕς τε ἄμοσεν Ἰάσων θεοὺς ἐπικαλεσαμένη, καὶ τὴν Ἰάσονος ἀχαριστίαν μεμψαμένη πολλάκις, τῆ μὲν γαμουμένη πέπλον κεχρισμένον φαρμάκῳ ἔπεμψεν, δν ἀμφιεσαμένη, μετὰ τοῦ βοηθοῦντος πατρὸς, πυρὶ λάβρῳ καταφλέγεται. τοὺς δὲ παῖδας οῦς εἶχεν ἐξ Ἰάσονος ἀπέκτεινε, καὶ λαβοῦσα παρὰ Ἡλίου ἄρμα πτηνῶν δρακόντων, ἐπὶ τούτου φεύγουσα ἡλθεν εἰς ᾿Αθήνας.

The following Extracts, XXXV.-L., are somewhat more difficult, and may be read after Parts II. and III.:—

XXXV.—About a beautiful island discovered by the Carthaginians beyond the Pillars of Herakles (Straits of Gibraltar).

ἐν τἢ θαλάσση, τἢ ἔξω Ἡρακλείων στηλῶν, φασὶν ὑπὸ Καρχηδονίων νῆσον εὐρεθῆναι ἐρήμην, ἔχουσαν ὅλην τε παντοδαπὴν καὶ ποταμοὺς πλωτοὺς καὶ τοῖς λοιποῖς καρποῖς θαυμαστὴν, ἀπέχουσαν δὲ πλειόνων ἡμερῶν ἐν ἢ ἐπιμισγομένων τῶν Καρχηδονίων πλεονάκις, διὰ τὴν εὐδαιμονίαν, ἐνίων γε μὴν καὶ οἰκούντων, τοὺς προεστῶτας τῶν Καρχηδονίων προαγορεῦσαι θανάτω ζημιοῦν τοὺς εἰς αὐτὴν πλευσομένους, καὶ τοὺς ἐνοικοῦντας πάντας ἀφανίσαι, ἵνα μὴ διαγγέλλωσι, μηδὲ πλήθος συστραφὲν ἐπ' αὐτῶν ἐπὶ τὴν νῆσον κυρίας τύχῃ, καὶ τὴν τῶν Καρχηδονίων εὐδαιμονίαν ἀφέληται.

XXXVI.—The island of Diomede in the Adriatic, and its birds.

ἐν τῆ Διομηδεία νήσω, ἡ κεῖται ἐν τῷ ᾿Αδρία φασὶν ἱερόν τι εἶναι τοῦ Διομήδους θαυμαστόν τε καὶ ἄγιον. περὶ δὲ τὸ ἱερὸν κύκλω περικαθῆσθαι ὅρνιθας μεγάλους καὶ ῥύγχη ἔχοντας μεγάλα καὶ σκληρά. τούτους λέγουσιν, ἐὰν μὲν ἩΕληνες ἀποβαίνωσιν εἰς τὸν τόπον ἡσυχίαν ἔχειν. ἐὰν δὲ τῶν βαρβάρων τινὲς τῶν περιοίκων, ἀνίπτασθαι καὶ αἰωρουμένους καταράσσειν αὐτοὺς εἰς τὰς κεφαλὰς αὐτῶν καὶ τοῦς ῥύγχεσι τιτρώσκοντας ἀποκτείνειν. μυθεύεται δὲ τούτους γενέσθαι ἐκ τῶν ἑταίρων τοῦ Διομήδους, ναυαγησάντων μὲν αὐτῶν περὶ τὴν νῆσον, τοῦ δὲ Διομήδους δολοφονευθέντος ὑπὸ τοῦ Αἰνέου τοῦ τότε βασιλέως τῶν τόπων ἐκείνων γενομένου.

XXXVII.—A wonderful pool, of variable size, in Sicily.

φησὶν εἶναι ὁ Πολύκριτος, ὁ τὰ Σικελικὰ γεγραφὼς ἐν ἔπεσιν, ἔν τινι τόπω τῆς μεσογείου λιμνίον τι ἔχον ὅσον ἀσπίδος τὸ περίμετρον· εἰς τοῦτο οὖν ἐάν τις εἰσβῆ, λούσασθαι χρείαν ἔχων, αὕξεσθαι εἰς εὖρος· ἐὰν δὲ καὶ δεύτερον, μᾶλλον πλατύνεσθαι· τὸ δὲ πέρας ἔως εἰς πεντήκοντα ἀνδρῶν ὑποδοχὴν μεῖζον γενόμενον διευρύνεσθαι. ἐπειδὰν δὲ τοῦτον τὸν ἀριθμὸν λάβῃ ἐκ βάθους πάλιν ἀνοίδουν ἐκβάλλειν μετέωρα τὰ σώματα τῶν λουσαμένων ἔξω ἐπὶ τὸ ἔδαφος. ὡς δ' ᾶν τοῦτο γένηται εἰς τὸ ἀρχαῖον πάλιν σχῆμα τῆς περιμέτρου καθίστασθαι.

XXXVIII.—The praises of agriculture.

πρώτον μὲν γὰρ ἀφ' ὧν ζῶσιν οἱ ἄνθρωποι, ταῦτα ἡ γῆ φέρει ἐργαζομένοις, καὶ ἀφ' ὧν τοίνυν ἡδυπαθοῦσι, προσεκφέρει. παρέχουσα δὲ ἀφθονώτατα ἀγαθὰ, οὐκ εᾳ ταῦτα μετὰ μαλακίας λαμβάνειν, ἀλλὰ ψύχη τε χειμῶνος καὶ θάλπη θέρους ἐθίζει καρτερεῖν. Καλῶς δὲ κἀκεῖνος εἶπεν, δς ἔφη τὴν γεωργίαν τῶν ἄλλων τεχνῶν μητέρα καὶ τροφὸν εἶναι. εὖ μὲν γὰρ φερομένης τῆς γεωργίας, ἔρρωνται καὶ αἱ ἄλλαι τέχναι ἄπασαι, ὅπου δ' ἄν ἀναγκασθῆ ἡ γῆ χερσεύειν, ἀποσβέννυνται καὶ αἱ ἄλλαι τέχναι σχεδόν τι καὶ κατὰ γῆν καὶ κατὰ θάλασσαν.

XXXIX.—The flatterer's art.

τὴν δὲ κολακείαν ὑπολάβοι ἄν τις ὁμιλίαν αἰσχρὰν εἶναι, συμφέρουσαν δὲ τῷ κολακεύοντι· ὁ δὲ κόλαξ τοιοῦτός τις οἶος πορευόμενος ἄμα εἰπεῖν "Ἐνθυμῷ ὡς ἀποβλέπουσι πρὸς σὲ οἱ ἄνθρωποι; τοῦτο οὐδενὶ τῶν ἐν τῷ πόλει γίγνεται πλήν σοι." καὶ λέγοντος αὐτοῦ τι, τοὺς ἄλλους σιωπᾶν κελεῦσαι. καὶ ἐπισημήνασθαι δὲ,



εὶ παύσεται, "'Ορθῶς." καὶ σκώψαντι ψυχρῶς, ἐπιγελάσαι τε καὶ τὸ ἱμάτιον ὧσαι εἰς τὸ στόμα, ὡς δὴ οὐ δυνάμενος κατασχεῖν τὸν γέλωτα.

XL.—A description of a boorish person.

ή δὲ ἀγροικία δόξειεν ἀν εἶναι ἀμαθία ἀσχήμων · ὁ δὲ ἄγροικος τοιοῦτός τις, οἶος μείζω τοῦ ποδὸς τὰ ὑποδήματα φορεῖν. καὶ μεγάλη τἢ φωνἢ λαλεῖν. καὶ τοῖς μὲν φίλοις καὶ οἰκείοις ἀπιστεῖν, πρὸς δὲ τοὺς αὐτοῦ οἰκέτας ἀνακοινοῦσθαι περὶ τῶν μεγίστων. καὶ τοῖς παρ' αὐτῷ ἐργαζομένοις μισθωτοῖς ἐν ἀγρῷ πάντα τὰ ἀπὸ τῆς ἐκκλησίας διηγεῖσθαι. καὶ κόψαντος τὴν θύραν, ὑπακοῦσαι αὐτός. καὶ τὸ ἀργύριον δὲ παρά του λαβὼν ἀποδοκιμάζειν. καὶ ἐν βαλανείφ δὲ ἄσαι.

XLI.—The manners of a haughty man described.

ἔστι δὲ ὑπερηφανία καταφρόνησίς τις πλην αὐτοῦ τῶν ἄλλων. ὁ δὲ ὑπερήφανος τοιόσδε τις οἶος τῷ σπεύδοντι, ἀπὸ δείπνου ἐντεύξεσθαι, φάσκειν. καὶ χειροτονούμενος ἐξόμνυσθαι τὰς ἀρχὰς οὐ φάσκων σχολάζειν. καὶ ἐν ταῖς ὁδοῖς πορευόμενος μὴ λαλεῖν τοῖς ἐντυγχάνουσι κατὼ κεκυφώς. ἐστιῶν δὲ τοὺς φίλους, αὐτὸς μὴ συνδειπνεῖν, ἀλλὰ τῶν ὑφ' αὐτόν τινι συντάξαι αὐτῶν ἐπιμελεῖσθαι. καὶ μὴν ἐπιστέλλων μὴ γράφειν ὅτι "χαρίζοιο ἄν μοι" ἀλλ' ὅτι "βούλομαι γενέσθαι" καὶ "ὅπως ἄλλως μὴ ἔσται" καὶ "τὴν ταχίστην."

XLII.—The man who says and does unseasonable things.

ή μὲν οὖν ἀκαιρία ἐστὶν ἀπότευξις καιροῦ λυποῦσα τοὺς ἐντυγχάνοντας· ὁ δὲ ἄκαιρος τοιουτός τις οἷος ἀσχολουμένω προσελθων ἀνακοινοῦσθαι, καὶ μαρτυρήσων παρεῖναι τοῦ πράγματος ἤδη κεκριμένου. καὶ κεκλημένος



είς γάμους τοῦ γυναικείου γένους κατηγορεῖν. καὶ ἐκ μακρᾶς όδοῦ ἤκοντας ἄρτι παρακαλεῖν εἰς περίπατον καὶ μαστιγουμένου δὲ οἰκέτου, παρεστὼς διηγεῖσθαι ὅτι καὶ αὐτοῦ ποτε παῖς οὕτω πληγὰς λαβὼν ἀπήγξατο.

XLIII.—A conversation between an old man of Athens and a stranger, concerning a figure representing the goddess Fortune.

Εενος.—δρῶ τούτους, ἔφην. Ἡ δὲ γυνὴ ἐκείνη τίς ἐστιν, ἡ ἄσπερ τυφλὴ καὶ μαινομένη τις είναι δοκοῦσα, καὶ ἑστηκυῖα ἐπὶ λίθου τινὸς στρογγύλου;

Πρεσβύτης.—Καλείται μέν, έφη, Τύχη. έστι δέ οὐ μόνον τυφλη άλλα και μαινομένη και κωφή.

Ξ.—αυτη ουν τί έργον έχει;

Π.—περιπορεύεται πανταχοῦ, ἔφη. καὶ παρ' ἐτέρων μὲν ἀρπάζει τὰ ὑπάρχοντα ἐτέροις δὲ δίδωσι. παρὰ δὲ τῶν αὐτῶν πάλιν ἀφαιρεῖται παραχρῆμα ἃ ἔδωκε καὶ ἄλλοις δίδωσιν εἰκῆ καὶ ἀβεβαίως. διὸ καὶ τὸ σημεῖον καλῶς μηνύει τὴν φύσιν αὐτῆς.

Ξ.—ποιον τουτο; ἔφην ἐγώ.

 Π .—ὅτι ἐπὶ στρογγύλου λίθου ἔστηκεν.

Ξ.—είτα τί τοῦτο σημαίνει;

Π.—ὅτι οὐκ ἀσφαλὴς οὐδὲ βεβαία ἐστὶν ἡ παρ' αὐτῆς δόσις. ἐκπτώσεις γὰρ μεγάλαι καὶ σκληραὶ γίγονται ὅταν τις αὐτῆ πιστεύη.

XLIV.—Piracy in old times considered an honourable calling.

οί γὰρ Έλληνες τὸ πάλαι, καὶ τῶν βαρβάρων οἵ τε ἐν τἢ ἠπείρω παραθαλάσσιοι καὶ ὅσοι νήσους εἶχον, ἐπειδὴ ἤρξαντο μᾶλλον περαιοῦσθαι ναυσὶν ἐπ' ἀλλήλους, ἐτράποντο πρὸς ληστείαν. καὶ προσπίπτοντες πόλεσιν

ἀτειχίστοις καὶ κατὰ κώμας οἰκουμέναις ἤρπαζον, καὶ τὸν πλεῖστον τοῦ βίου ἐντεῦθεν ἐποιοῦντο, οὐκ ἔχοντός πω αἰσχύνην τούτου τοῦ ἔργου, φέροντος δέ τι καὶ δόξης μᾶλλον. ἐλητζοντο δὲ καὶ κατ' ἤπειρον ἀλλήλους. καὶ μέχρι τοῦδε πολλὰ τῆς 'Ελλάδος τῷ παλαίῳ τρόπῳ νέμεται, περί τε Λοκρούς τοὺς 'Οζόλας καὶ Αἰτωλοὺς καὶ 'Ακαρνᾶνας καὶ τὴν ταύτῃ ἤπειρον.

XLV.—Concerning the advantages of Friendship.

μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα περὶ φιλίας ἔποιτ' ἄν διελθεῖν. ἔστι γὰρ ἀρετή τις ἡ μετ' ἀρετῆς. ἔτι δ' ἀναγκαιότατον εἰς τὸν βίον. ἄνευ γὰρ φίλων οὐδεὶς ἄν ἔλοιτο ζῆν, ἔχων τὰ λοιπὰ ἀγαθὰ πάντα. καὶ γὰρ πλουτοῦσι καὶ ἀρχὰς καὶ δυναστείας κεκτημένοις δοκεῖ μάλιστα φίλων εἶναι χρεία. τί γὰρ ὄφελος τοιαύτης εὐετηρίας, ἀφαιρεθείσης εὐεργεσίας, ἡ γίγνεται μάλιστα καὶ ἐπαινετωτάτη πρὸς φίλους; ἡ πῶς ἄν τηρηθείη καὶ σώζοιτο ἄνευ φίλων; ὅσφ γὰρ πλείων τοσούτφ ἐπισφαλεστέρα· ἐν πενία δὲ καὶ ταῖς λοιπαῖς δυστυχίαις μόνην οἴονται καταφυγὴν εἶναι τοὺς φίλους.

XLVI.—Socrates explains why he puts up with his ill-tempered wife Xanthippe.

Καὶ ὁ ᾿Αντισθένης Πῶς οὖν, ἔφη, ὧ Σώκρατες, οὕτω γιγνώσκων οὐ καὶ σὰ παιδεύεις Ξανθίππην, ἀλλὰ χρῆ γυναικὶ, τῶν οὐσῶν, οἶμαι δὲ καὶ τῶν γεγενημένων καὶ τῶν ἐσομένων χαλεπωτάτη; ὅτι, ἔφη, ὁρῶ καὶ τοὺς ἱππικοὺς βουλομένους γενέσθαι, οὐ τοὺς εὐπειθεστάτους ἀλλὰ τοὺς θυμοειδεῖς ἵππους κτωμένους. νομίζουσι γὰρ, ἡν τοὺς τοιούτους δύνωνται κατέχειν, ῥαδίως τοῖς γε ἄλλοις ἵπποις χρήσεσθαι. κάγὼ δὴ βουλόμενος ἀνθρώποις χρῆσθαι καὶ ὁμιλεῖν, ταύτην κέκτημαι, εὖ εἰδὼς ὅτι

εὶ ταύτην ὑποίσω, ῥαδίως τοῖς γε ἄλλοις ἄπασιν ἀνθρώποις συνέσομαι.

XLVII.—Socrates compares his wealth with that of Critobulus, a rich disciple of his.

οὔκουν ἔγωγ', ἔφη ὁ Σωκράτης, εἰ καὶ περὶ ἐμοῦ λέγεις, οὐδέν μοι δοκῶ προσδεῖσθαι χρημάτων, ἀλλὶ ἰκανῶς πλουτεῖν. σὰ μέντοι, ὡ Κριτόβουλε, πάνυ μοι δοκεῖς πένεσθαι καὶ ναὶ μὰ Δι' ἔστιν ὅτε καὶ πάνυ οἰκτείρω σε ἐγώ. Καὶ ὁ Κριτόβουλος γελάσας εἶπε, καὶ πόσον ὰν πρὸς τῶν θεῶν οἴει, ὡ Σώκρατες, ἔφη, εὑρεῖν τὰ σὰ κτήματα πωλούμενα, πόσον δὲ τὰ ἐμά; ἐγὼ μὲν οἶμαι, ἔφη ὁ Σωκράτης, εἰ ἀγαθοῦ ἀνητοῦ ἐπιτύχοιμι, εὑρεῖν ἄν μοι, σὰν τῆ οἰκία, καὶ τὰ ὅντα πάντα πάνυ ράδίως πέντε μνᾶς. τὰ μέντοι σὰ ἀκριβῶς οἶδα ὅτι πλέον ὰν εὕροι ἡ ἑκατονταπλασίονα τούτου.

XLVIII.—Socrates shows that he is the richer of the two after all.

κάτα οὕτως ἐγνωκὼς σὺ μὲν οὐχ ἡγἢ προσδεῖσθαι χρημάτων, ἐμὲ δὲ οἰκτείρεις ἐπὶ τῆ πενία; τὰ μὲν γὰρ ἐμὰ, ἔφη, ἱκανά ἐστιν ἐμοὶ παρέχειν τὰ ἀρκοῦντα. εἰς δὲ τὸ σὸν σχῆμα δ σὺ περιβέβλησαι καὶ τὴν σὴν δόξαν, οὐδ' εἰ τρὶς ὅσα νῦν κέκτησαι προσγένοιτό σοι, οὐδ' ὡς ἄν ἱκανά μοι δοκεῖ εἶναί σοι. πρὸς δὲ τούτοις ὁρῶ σε οἰόμενον πλουτεῖν καὶ ἀμελῶς ἔχοντα πρὸς τὸ μηχανᾶσθαι χρήματα. ὧν ἕνεκα οἰκτείρω σε μή τι ἀνήκεστον κακὸν πάθης καὶ εἰς πολλὴν ἀπορίαν καταστῆς.

XLIX.—Persian contempt of Greediness.

έπ' οὐδενὶ βρώματι οὐδὲ πώματι Πέρσης ἀνὴρ, τῶν πεπαιδευμένων, οὕτ' ἄν ὅμμασιν ἐκπεπληγμένος καταφανὴς

γένοιτο, οὔτε ἀρπαγή οὖτε τῷ νῷ, μὴ οὐχὶ προσκοπεῖν ἄπερ ᾶν καὶ μὴ ἐπὶ σίτῷ ὤν. ἀλλὶ ὥσπερ οἱ ἱππικοὶ διὰ τὸ μὴ ταράσσεσθαι ἐπὶ τῶν ἵππων δύνανται ἄμα ἱππεύοντες καὶ ὁρᾶν καὶ ἀκούειν καὶ λέγειν τὸ δέον, οὕτω καὶ ἐκεῖνοι ἐπὶ τῷ σίτῷ οἴονται δεῖν φρόνιμοι καὶ μέτριοι φαίνεσθαι. τὸ δὲ κεκινήσθαι ὑπὸ τῶν βρωμάτων καὶ τῆς πόσεως πάνυ αὐτοῖς ὑϊκὸν καὶ θηριῶδες δοκεῖ εἶναι.

L.—Themistocles and the Seriphian.

καὶ ἐγὸ ἀγασθεὶς αὐτοῦ εἰπόντος ταῦτα, βουλόμενος ἔτι λέγειν αὐτὸν ἐκίνουν καὶ εἰπον ᾿Ω Κέφαλε, οἰμαί σου τοὺς πολλούς, ὅταν ταῦτα λέγης, οὐκ ἀποδέχεσθαι, ἀλλ' ἡγεῖσθαί σε ἡαδίως τὸ γῆρας φέρειν, οὐ διὰ τὸν τρόπον ἀλλὰ διὰ τὸ πολλὴν οὐσίαν κεκτῆσθαι τοῖς γὰρ πλουσίοις πολλὰ παραμύθιά φασιν εἶναι. ἀληθῆ, ἔφη, λέγεις οὐ γὰρ ἀποδέχονται. καὶ λέγουσι μέν τι, οὐ μέντοι γε ὅσον οἴονται. ἀλλὰ τὸ τοῦ Θεμιστοκλέους εὖ ἔχει, δς τῷ Σεριφίῳ λοιδορουμένω καὶ λέγοντι, ὅτι οὐ δι' αὐτὸν ἀλλὰ διὰ τὴν πόλιν εὐδοκιμοῖ, ἀπεκρίνατο, ὅτι οὖτ' ἀν αὐτὸς Σερίφιος ὡν ὀνομαστὸς ἐγένετο οὕτε ἐκεῖνος ᾿Αθηναῖος. καὶ τοῖς δὴ μὴ πλουσίοις χαλεπῶς δὲ τὸ γῆρας φέρουσιν, εὖ ἔχει ὁ αὐτὸς λόγος, ὅτι οὖτ' ὰν ὁ ἐπιεικὴς πάνυ τι ἡαδίως γῆρας μετὰ πενίας ἐνέγκοι, οὐθ' ὁ μὴ ἐπιεικὴς πλουτήσας εὔκολός ποτ' ὰν ἑαυτῷ γένοιτο.

PART II.

SECTIONS 51-68.

ή ἐν Μάχη μάχη

THE BATTLE OF HASTINGS.

LI.—Harold succeeds St. Edward on the throne of England: his oath.

τελευτήσαντος 'Εδβάρδου, τοῦ ἀγίου ἐπικαλουμένου, διεδέξατο τὴν ἀρχὴν 'Αρολδος ὁ Γοδβίννου· ἀνὴρ μὲν ὢν βασιλικώτατός τε φύσει καὶ ἀντὶ μεγάλων εὐεργεσιῶν τῆς πόλεως ἀξιώτατος δοκῶν εἶναι τῆς ἀρχῆς, νῦν δὲ ὅμως οὐ μέλλων ἀμαχεί γε βασιλεύσειν. ἀντεποιεῖτο γὰρ τῆς ἀρχῆς Γυίλελμος, ὁ τῆς Νορμαννικῆς δυνάστης· ῷ δὴ καὶ, βία τε καὶ δόλφ ἀναγκασθείς ποτε, σὺν ὅρκοις μεγίστοις ὑπέσχετο 'Αρολδος καὶ αὐτὸς, ἢ μὴν μηδὲν ἐναντιώσεσθαι ἀλλ' ὑπείξειν.

LII.—William sends ambassadors to England, reminding Harold of his oath.

τοῦ δὲ ὅρκου τούτου ὀλιγωρήσας ຝρολδος ἤδη τὴν ἀρχὴν παρέλαβεν, ἄτε δὴ ὑπ' ἐκείνου ἠπατημένος τὸ πρὶν καὶ γεγοητευμένος. ταῦτα μὲν οὖν ὀργἢ φέρων Γυίλελμος πρέσβεις ἔπεπψεν εἰς τὴν ᾿Αγγλίαν πρὸς ຝρολδον λέξοντας τοιάδε. "τῶν ὅρκων ἀναμιμνήσκει

Digitized by GOOGLE

σε Γυίλελμος, ὧν ὤμοσας σὰ αῦτῷ τὴν δεξιὰν ἐπὶ τοῖς τῶν ἀγίων ὀστοῖς ἐπιθείς, καὶ κελεύει ἡμᾶς νουθετήσαί σε, ώς εἰς τὸν ἐπίορκον οὐ σμικρὰ ἔσται ἡ παρὰ τοῦ θεοῦ τιμωρία."

LIII.—Harold replies to the ambassadors.

προς δε τούτους ο βασιλεύς ἀπεκρίνατο ὧδε. "ἀληθη μεν λέγετε, ὧ ἄνδρες βία δ' ἀναγκασθείς έγω τοῦτο ἐποίησα, πολλὰ δὴ ὑπισχνούμενος ἐξ ἀνάγκης, τὰ οὐκ ὅντα παρ' ἐμοὶ δοῦναι οὐ γὰρ ἐπ' ἐμοί ἐστι ταῦτα, οὐδὲ οἴός τέ εἰμι τὴν ἀρχὴν αὐτὸς οὔτε δοῦναι οὔτε λαβεῖν, μὴ κελευσάντων τῶν πολιτῶν" οἱ δ'οὖν πρέσβεις ἀπεχώρησαν ἐπ' οἴκου οὐδὲν πράξαντες.

LIV.—Both sides prepare for war.

ἐπεὶ δὲ δὴ τὰ πράγματα εἰς τοῦτο περιέστη, παρεσκευάζοντο ἀμφότεροι ὡς κράτιστα τὰ περὶ τὸν πόλεμον οἱ μὲν Νόρμαννοι ἐκ τῆς ἑαυτῶν ἀγείροντες ναῦς τε καὶ ἄνδρας, καὶ δὴ καὶ τῆς ἄλλης ἡπείρου μισθῷ πείθοντες οἱ δ΄ Αγγλοι πάσαν πάντως παρασκευὴν ἐπειγόμενοι, ἵνα εὐταξία τε καὶ ἀρετῆ ἀπώσαιντο τῆς πατρίδος τὸ τῶν πολεμίων πλήθος. ὀλίγους γάρ τοι πρὸς πολλοὺς ἔδει μάχεσθαι.

LV.—William collects his forces at the river Dive.

τοῦ δὲ θέρους μεσοῦντος ἤδη, ἐπειδὴ πάντα εἰς τὴν ἀναγωγὴν ὑπὸ Γυιλέλμου ἰκανῶς παρεσκεύαστο, τοῖς τε συμμάχοις προσέταξεν ἐς τὸ στόμα τοῦ Δίου ῥεύματος συλλέγεσθαι, καὶ αὐτὸς παρῆν ἐν ἡμέρᾳ ῥητῷ σὺν πλοίοις τε πολλοῖς καὶ σιταγωγοῖς ὁλκάσι καὶ ναυσὶν, ὡς ἐκεῖθεν εὐθὺς ἐπὶ τὴν ἀντιπέρας γῆν διαβαλῶν.

LVI.—William lands, and in landing stumbles; which mishap he adroitly turns into a good omen.

καὶ οὕτω δὴ ἔτοιμος ὧν περαιωθῆναι, πρῶτον μὲν ἡμέρας συχνὰς ἀνέμφ διεκωλύετο καὶ χειμῶνι μεγάλφ γιγνομένφ, ἔπειτα δ' αὖ, ἰσταμένου ἤδη κατὰ πρύμναν τοῦ πνεύματος, τάς τε ναῦς ἐπλήρωσε καὶ τὴν στρατιὰν διεβίβασε πᾶσαν. ἀλλὰ μὴν, ἐν αὐτῷ τῷ ἐκβαίνειν, πταίσας μὲν κατέπεσεν αὐτὸς ἐπὶ τῆς γῆς σκαιότατον δ' ἄρα τοῖς στρατιώταις φαινόμενον τοῦτο, ὡς δεισιδαίμοσι δήπου οὖσιν, εἰς οἰωνὸν ἔθετο χρηστὸν εὐτραπέλως πως. δραξάμενος γὰρ τῆς ψάμμου ἀνεπήδησέ τε καὶ τοῖς ἀμφὶ ἑαυτὸν μεγάλη ἀνεβόησε φωνῆ λέγων ὧδε—" ἴδετε, ὧνδρες οὐτωσὶ τὴν ἡμετέραν γῆν ἤδη κατέχω."

LVII.—Harold, hearing of the landing, hastens down from York.

ἐκβάντες τοίνον χωρίον τι ἐτειχίσαντο καὶ τῆν γῆν ἐδήουν τὴν παρὰ τὴν θάλασσαν. "Αρολδος μέντοι, ἐπειδὴ τάχιστα ἐπύθετο ἐκβεβηκότων τῶν πολεμίων (οὐ γὰρ παρῆν, ἀλλὰ παρ' Ἡβοράκῳ τῆ πόλει τὸ στρατόπεδον ἔτυχεν ἔχων) ναῦς τε τριακοσίας περιέπεμψεν, ἵνα τοὺς πολεμίους ἀπολάβοιεν, ὡς δηλαδὴ φεύγειν μέλλοντας, καὶ εἰς τὰ κάτω αὐτὸς τὴν ταχίστην ἔσπευσεν. ἐκ δὲ τούτου ἀκούσας διὰ κατασκόπων ὡς ἰσχυρότατά ἐστι τὰ τῶν Νορμάννων τειχίσματα, ἐν χωρίφ τινὶ ἐρυμνῷ, Μάχῃ τὸ ἀπὸ τοῦδε καλουμένῳ, στήσας τὸ στράτευμα, τὴν τῶν Νορμάννων προσβολὴν ἀνέμενεν.

LVIII.—William addresses his army.

καὶ τἢ ὑστεραίᾳ Γυίλελμος ἔταξε τοὺς στρατιώτας καὶ ἔλεξε τοιάδε. "ἄνδρες, οἱ συναράμενοι τούτου τοῦ κινδύνου, τολμᾶτε ἀνδρείως μάχεσθαι καὶ τοὺς πολεμίους

διαφθείραι, ἐπεί γε δὴ οὐ φαῦλα πρόκειται ὑμῖν ἀριστεῖα—τὴν γὰρ γῆν ταύτην, ἐάν γε λάβω, ὑμῖν διαδοῦναι ἐν νῷ ἔχω—εὖ ἴστε μέντοι ἐμὲ δεῦρο ἤκοντα, μὴ μόνον ὅπως τὰ ἐμὰ λάβω, ἀλλὰ καὶ τῷ παντὶ γένει ὅπως τῆς τε ἀδικίας καὶ τῆς προδοσίας καὶ τῆς ἐπιορκίας τούσδε τοὺς ᾿Αγγλους τιμωρήσωμαι. ἴδετε δὴ τὸν υίὸν ἐκείνου τοῦ Γοδβίννου, ὅσπερ τοὺς ἡμετέρους συγγενεῖς ὡμῶς ἀπέκτεινεν. σὺν θεῷ οὖν ἴωμεν ὁμόσε καὶ δίκην λάβωμεν παρ' αὐτοῦ ἀξίαν."

LIX.—Gurth endeavours to dissuade his brother from taking part in the battle.

τιμωρίαν δ' αὖ ἐκ τοῦ θεοῦ φοβηθείς, τῆς ἐπιορκίας ἔνεκα, Γύρθος ὁ Γοδβίννου, ἀνὴρ ῶν θεοσεβὴς, ἔπειθε τὸν ἀδελφὸν τὴν μάχην ἀναβαλέσθαι. σφίσι μὲν αὐτοῖς ἐξεῖναι μάχεσθαι, ὅπου δοκοίη, τοῖς δὲ πολεμίοις, ἀπορία τε τῶν ἐπιτηδείων ἤδη πιεζομένοις, καὶ ταῖς ναυσὶν ἀπειλημμένοις τῆς φυγῆς, πᾶσαν ἀνάγκην εἶναι διακινδυνεῦσαι. διατρίβοντας οὖν πρὸς ἀθυμοτέρους ἐκείνους καὶ ἀσθενεστέρους ἀν μάχεσθαι. "ἔτι δὲ καὶ μέμνησο," ἔφη, "ὧ ἄδελφε, ἐπίορκος ὧν, μηδὲ πρὸς τὸν θεὸν μάχην συνάψης. ἐπιτρέψας οὖν τὴν στρατηγίαν ἐμοί τε καὶ Λεωφβίννω, τούτου τοῦ ἀγῶνος αὐτὸς μὴ μετάσχης."

LX.—Harold replies to his brother.

ό δὲ "Αρολδος πρὸς ταῦτα ἀπεκρίνατο τοιάδε. "ἔγωγε τοῦτον τὸν κίνδυνον οὕποτ' ἄν ἐκινδύνευσα, εἰ μὴ τὰ γ' ἐμὰ δίκαια ἦν. ἀλλὰ γὰρ θέμις ἐστὶ δήπου τοῦδε τοῦ ὑβριστοῦ ψευδεστάτου ἀντιτείνειν τοῦς δόλοις. ἐὰν μὲν οὖν τῷ θεῷ βουλομένῳ ἢ, τὴν πατρίδα σώσω, ἐὰν δὲ μὴ, ἀνὴρ ἀγαθὸς μᾶλλον ἡ κάκιστος ὑμῦν τε καὶ τοῦς ἐκγόνοις τοῦς ἡμετέροις βούλομαι φανῆναι."

LXI.—Harold fortifies his position on the hill.

οί μὲν οὖν "Αγγλοι τὸν λόφον ἔχοντες, ἀπεσταύρωσάν τε τὸ χωρίον καὶ ἀπετάφρευσαν τὰ κράτιστα. καὶ ἐντὸς τῶν τειχισμάτων τεταγμένοι, ἀσπίδας παρ' ἀσπίδας συντιθέντες, ἄθραυστον δὴ φάλαγγα πρὸς τοὺς πολεμίους ἀντετάσσοντο. ἐν τῆ πρώτη μὲν τάξει, κατὰ τὸ εἰωθὸς, ἢσαν οἱ Κάντιοι, ἀμφὶ δὲ τὸν βασιλέα ἔστησαν οἱ Λονδίνιοι, τὸ σημεῖον τὸ βασιλικὸν φυλάσσοντες, καὶ δὴ καὶ οἱ ἀδελφοὶ τοῦ βασιλέως, Γύρθος τε καὶ Λεώφβιννος, καὶ πολλοὶ τῶν ἀρίστων τῶν Βρετάννων.

LXII.—A Norman, Taillefer by name, rushes impetuously on the English lines.

κατήρξατο δὲ τῆς μάχης Νόρμαννός τις, Τήλφερος ὀνόματι, ὅσπερ, ὡσάνει θεόληπτός τις ἡ βάκχειος, ἔξω τῆς τάξεως προδραμὼν καὶ ἐπὶ τοὺς πολεμίους κατὰ κράτος ὁρμήσας, ἐπειδὴ ἔτερον μὲν τῶν Ἄγγλων διὰ τοῦ στήθους διέτρωσεν, ἐτέρῳ δὲ τὴν κεφαλὴν ἔθραυσε τῆ ἀξίνη, τέλος δὴ τῷ πλήθει καταβεβλημένος αὐτὸς ἀποθνήσκει· τοῖς μὲν, οὐδὲν ἄλλο φαινόμενος ἡ θηρίον τι μαινόμενον, τοῖς δὲ, ἀνὴρ εὐκλεής τε κὰὶ ἀγαθὸς, ὥσπερ εἰκὸς, δοκῶν εἶναι καὶ παντὸς ἄξιος ἐπαίνου.

LXIII.—The Norman bowmen and cavalry attack without effect.

καὶ μετὰ τοῦτο οἱ τοξόται οἱ Νορμαννικοὶ ἐπιόντες τῷ τειχίσματι, καίπερ πολλοί τε ὅντες καὶ ἀγαθοὶ, οὐδὲν ἢδύναντο τοῖς πολεμίοις ταραχῆς ἐμποιῆσαι· αἱ γὰρ ἀσπίδες τῶν Βρετάννων ἐς χελώνην συνηρτημέναι, ὥσπερ εἴρηται, τὰ τοξεύματα τὰ ἀεὶ ἐσπίπτοντα ἤμυνον. καὶ δὴ καὶ τοὺς ἱππέας μετὰ τοῦτο ἐπελάσαντας οὐχ ἦσσον οἱ "Αγγλοι δεξάμενοι ταῖς ἀξίναις ἀπέτρεψαν ἀπὸ τοῦ λόφου εἰς φυγὴν τεταραγμένους.

LXIV.—On a second attack the cavalry enter the lines of the English, but falling into a trench are cut to pieces. A panic ensues.

ἐπεὶ δὲ αὖθις πάλιν οἱ ἱππεῖς ἀθρόοι ἐφορμήσαντες εἰς τὸ τείχισμα εἰσέβαλον, αὐτίκα δὴ μεῖζόν τι κακὸν ἔπαθον. ἐντὸς γὰρ γενόμενοι εἰς τάφρον ἠνέχθησαν, οὖπερ ὑπὸ τῶν πολεμίων περιειλημμένοι ἀπώλοντο πάντες κακῶς. ἐνταῦθα ἤδη ἔκπληξίς τε ἐνέπεσε τοῖς ἀνθρώποις καὶ φήμη διέρχεται ὅτι Γυίλελμος τέθνηκεν. τοῖς δ' ἑαυτοῦ εἰς φυγὴν ἤδη τρεπομένοις ἐμποδῶν γυγνόμενος Γυίλελμος παρακελεύεται αὐτοῖς, ἀναβοῶν τε καὶ λέγων, ὅτι "ὁ στρατηγὸς, ὧ ἄνδρες, οὐ τέθνηκεν ἀλλ' ἔτι ζῆ καὶ σὺν τῷ θεῷ νικήσει" καὶ οὕτω δὴ λέγων τοὺς στρατιώτας χαλεπῶς ἔπαυσε τῆς φυγῆς.

LXV.—William's device with the bowmen.

ίδων δὲ τοὺς τοξότας, ὅσπερ εἰχον, ἄλλως πονοῦντας, Γυίλελμος κελεύει τοὺς ταξιάρχους τοῖς ἑαυτῶν παραγγεῖλαι, ἱέναι εἰς τὸν ἀέρα τὰ τοξεύματα, ὅστε ἄνωθεν τραυματίσαι τοὺς πολεμίους. καὶ τοῦτο ποιήσαντες ἔτρωσάν τε πολλοὺς καὶ μέχρι τινὸς εἰς ταραχὴν κατέστησαν τοὺς ἐναντίους. οὖτοι μέντοι τὴν τάξιν οὐδ' οὕτως ἐξέλιπον, ἀλλὰ διέμενον κατὰ χώραν ἀκίνητοι, οὐδὲν ἄλλο διανοηθέντες ἡ στῆναί τε καὶ μὴ ἀποχωρεῖν.

LXVI.—William orders a feigned flight of the horsemen.

ἐπεὶ δὲ τὸ χωρίον βία οὐχ ἡλίσκετο, τελευτῶν πρὸς δόλον ἐτράπετο Γυίλελμος, γνοῦς δήπου ὅτι ἄλλως οὐδαμῶς δύναιτ' ἀν τοῦ τῶν "Αγγλων στιβαροῦ περιγενέσθαι. ἱππέας οὖν χιλίους ἐκέλευσε προσελάσαι μὲν πρὰς τῷ τειχίσματι, ἐγγὺς δὲ γενομένους φυγὴν προσποιήσασθαι, ὥστε τοὺς πολεμίους εἰς δίωξιν δελεάζειν

έκ τοῦ χωρίου. τοιγαροῦν ἐπεξελθοῦσιν ἐκείνοις ὡς εἰς νίκην καὶ διὰ τοῦ πεδίου διεσπαρμένοις ἐπέθεντο ἐξ ἀπροσδοκήτου οἵ τε ἱππεῖς ἐκ φυγῆς τραπόμενοι καὶ δὴ καὶ πολλοὶ τοξόται ἐν ὕλῃ ὁμόρῳ ἐπὶ αὐτὸ τοῦτο κεκαλυμμένοι.

LXVII.—The English are thrown into confusion, and their works are captured.

ἔπειτα ἔκπληξις μὲν δὴ ἐγένετο μεγάλη τοῖς ἡμετέροις, οῖ, ταραχθέντες τε καὶ τραυματισθέντες, εἰς τὸ χωρίον χαλεπῶς ἀνεχώρησαν. προχωρήσαντος δὲ τοῦ πράγματος οῦτω καὶ ὑπὲρ ἐλπίδα, ἐπειδὴ καὶ ἐν ἑτέρω μέρει τοῦ τειχίσματος ταὐτὸ ἔπαθον οἱ ᾿Αγγλοι, Γυίλελμος ἤδη τὴν ἐπιδρομὴν ἐποιήσατο πανστρατία, εἴ πως ἀσάμενοι ἔλοιεν τὸ τείχισμα. καὶ τότε δή εἰσβαλόντες (πολλαπλάσιοι γὰρ ἦσαν), τοὺς πλείστους εἰς φυγὴν ἔτρεψαν καὶ τὸ τείχισμα κατέλαβον.

LXVIII.—The Standard is taken. All is lost except honour.

έν δὲ τῆ μάχη Αρολδος ἀνδρείαν τε ἐπεδείξατο μεγίστην καὶ στρατηγίαν ἀξιόλογον, πανταχοῦ παρὼν καὶ λόγφ τε καὶ ἔργφ παρακελευόμενος τοῖς ἑαυτοῦ. τῶν δὲ ἄλλων ἤδη ἐκκλινόντων οἱ σὺν τῷ βασιλεῖ διετέλουν ἔτι μαχόμενοι οὐδὲ τὸ σημεῖον παρέδοσαν πρὶν ἡ ὁ βασιλεὺς αὐτὸς καὶ πολλοὶ τῶν ἀρίστων τῶν ἀμφὶ αὐτὸν ἀπέθανον· ἐν τούτοις ἦσαν οἱ κλεινοὶ ἀδελφοὶ Γύρθος καὶ Λεώφβιννος.

ούτω δη εν τη μάχη επραξαν οι πρόγονοι οι ημετεροι, ἄνδρες όντες ἄριστοι, ὥσπερ ώμολογεῖτο καὶ ὑπὸ τῶν πολεμίων, καὶ παράδειγμα της ἀρετης ημιν δόντες, λόγου τε καὶ μιμήσεως ἀξιώτατον εἰς ἀεί.



PART III.

SECTIONS 69-80.

τὰ κατὰ τὸν Κροῖσον.

THE STORY OF CROESUS AND SOLON.

LXIX.—Solon travels abroad.

ἀφικνοῦνται εἰς Σάρδεις ἀκμαζούσας πλούτφ ἄλλοι τε ἐκ τῆς Ἑλλάδος σοφισταὶ καὶ δὴ καὶ Σόλων ἀνὴρ ᾿Αθηναῖος, δς, ᾿Αθηναίοισι νόμους κελεύσασι ποιήσας, ἀπεδήμησεν ἔτη δέκα, κατὰ θεωρίας προφάσιν ἐκπλεύσας, ἵνα δὴ μηδένα τῶν νόμων ἀναγκάσθη λῦσαι ὧν ἔθετο. αὐτοὶ γὰρ οὐχ οἷοί τε ἦσαν τοῦτο ποιῆσαι ᾿Αθηναῖοι. ὅρκοις γὰρ μεγάλοις κατείχοντο δέκα ἔτη χρήσεσθαι νόμοις, οῦς ἃν αὐτοῖς θῆται Σόλων.

LXX.—Solon visits Croesus, the powerful and wealthy king of the Lydians.

τούτων δή καὶ τῆς θεωρίας ἔνεκα ἐκδημήσας ὁ Σόλων, εἰς Σάρδεις παρὰ Κροῖσον τὸν τῶν Λυδῶν βασιλέα ἀφίκετο. ἀφικόμενος δὲ ἐξενίζετο ἐν τοῖς βασιλείοις ὑπὸ τοῦ Κροίσου. ἔπειτα δὲ, ἡμέρα τρίτη ἡ τετάρτη, κελεύσαντος Κροίσου, τὸν Σόλωνα θεράποντες περιῆγον κατὰ τοὺς θησαυροὺς καὶ ἐπεδείκνυσαν πάντα, ὄντα μεγάλα τε καὶ ὅλβια.

LXXI.—Croesus puts a question to Solon and receives an unexpected answer.

θεασάμενον δὲ αὐτὸν τὰ πάντα καὶ σκεψάμενον, ὡς κατὰ καιρὸν ἐδόκει εἶναι, ἤρετο ὁ Κροῖσος τάδε· "ξένε 'Αθηναῖε, παρ' ἡμᾶς γὰρ περὶ σοῦ λόγος ἀφῖκται πολύς, καὶ σοφίας ἔνεκα τῆς σῆς καὶ πλάνης· νῦν οὖν ἵμερος ἐπερέσθαι ἐπῆλθέ μοι, τίνα ἤδη πάντων εἶδες ὀλβιώτατον;" ὁ μὲν ἐλπίζων εἶναι ἀνθρώπων ὀλβιώτατος, ταῦτα ἐπηρώτα. Σόλων δὲ οὐδὲν ὑποθωπεύσας λέγει "ὧ βασιλεῦ, Τέλλον 'Αθηναῖον."

LXXII.—Solon explains his answer.

ἀποθαυμάσας δὲ Κροῖσος τὸ λεχθέν, ἤρετο ἐπιστρεφέως "πῶς δή κρίνεις Τέλλον εἶναι ὀλβιώτατον;" ὁ δὲ εἶπε "Τέλλφ, πρῶτον μὲν, παίδες ἤσαν καλοί τε κἀγαθοί, καὶ εἶδεν ἄπασι τέκνα ἐκγενόμενα καὶ πάντα παραμείναντα ἔπειτα δὲ, τελευτὴ τοῦ βίου λαμπροτάτη ἐπεγένετο γενομένης γὰρ ᾿Αθηναίοις μάχης πρὸς τοῦς ἀστυγείτονας, βοηθήσας καὶ τροπὴν ποιήσας τῶν πολεμίων ἀπέθανε κάλλιστα."

LXXIII.—Croesus is a second time disappointed.

ἐπεὶ δὲ τὰ κατὰ τὸν Τέλλον διηγήσατο ὁ Σόλων, ἐπηρώτα ὁ Κροῖσος τίνα δεύτερον μετ' ἐκεῖνον ἴδοι; δοκῶν πάντως δευτερεῖα γοῦν οἴσεσθαι. ὁ δὲ εἶπε "Κλέο-βίν τε καὶ Βίτωνα· τούτοις γὰρ οὖσι γένος 'Αργείοις, βίος τε ἀρκῶν ὑπῆν καὶ πρὸς τούτφ ῥώμη σώματος τοιάδε· ἀθλοφόροι τε ἀμφότεροι ὁμοίως ἦσαν καὶ δή καὶ λέγεται εἰς αὐτοὺς ὅδε ὁ λόγος——

LXXIV.—Solon gives the story of Cleobis and Biton.
ούσης ἐορτῆς τῆ "Ηρα τοῖς 'Αργείοις, ἔδει πάντως τὴν



μητέρα αὐτῶν ζεύγει κομισθήναι εἰς τὸ ἱερόν· οἱ δὲ βόες ἐκ τοῦ ἀγροῦ οὐ παρεγίγνοντο ἐν ὥρᾳ· ἀναγκαζόμενοι δὲ τῆ ὥρᾳ οἱ νεανίαι ὑποδύντες αὐτοὶ ὑπὸ τὴν ζεύγλην . εἶλκον τὴν ἄμαξαν, ἐπὶ δὲ τῆς ἀμάξης ἀχεῖτο ἡ μήτηρ. σταδίους δὲ πέντε καὶ τεσσαράκοντα διακομίσαντες ἀφίκοντο εἰς τὸ ἱερόν.

LXXV.—The mother's prayer for her children.

ταῦτα δὲ ποιήσασιν αὐτοῖς, καὶ ὑπὸ τῆς πανηγύρεως ὀφθεῖσιν, τελευτὴ τοῦ βίου ἀρίστη ἐπεγένετο· διέδειξέ τε ἐν τούτοις ὁ θεὸς, ὡς ἄμεινον εἴη ἀνθρώπφ τεθνάναι μᾶλλον ἡ ζῆν. ᾿Αργεῖοι μὲν γὰρ περιστάντες ἐμακάριζον τῶν νεανιῶν τὴν ῥώμην· αἱ δὲ ᾿Αργεῖαι τὴν μητέρα αὐτῶν, οἴων τέκνων ἐκύρησεν. ἡ δὲ μήτηρ περιχαρὴς οὖσα τῷ τε ἔργφ καὶ τῆ φήμη, στᾶσα ἐναντίον τοῦ τῆς θεοῦ ἀγάλματος, εὕχετο τοῖς ἑαυτῆς τέκνοις δοῦναι τὴν θεὸν, ὅπερ ἀνθρώπφ τυχεῖν ἄριστόν ἐστιν.

LXXVI.—The answer to the prayer.

μετὰ δὲ ταύτην τὴν εὐχὴν, ὡς ἔθυσάν τε καὶ εὐωχήθησαν, κατακοιμηθέντες ἐν αὐτῷ τῷ ἱερῷ οἱ νεανίαι οὐκέτι ἀνέστησαν, ἀλλ' ἐν τέλει τούτῷ ἔσχοντο. ᾿Αργεῖοι δὲ εἰκόνας αὐτῶν ποιησάμενοι ἀνέθεσαν ἐς Δελφοὺς, ὡς ἀνδρῶν ἀρίστων γενομένων.

Σόλων μεν δη εύδαιμονίας δευτερεία ένεμε τούτοις.

LXXVII.—Solon declares that he can call no man happy who still lives: for at the last he may suffer a change of fortune.

Κροίσος δε χαλεπαίνων είπεν "δ ξένε 'Αθηναίε, ή δε ήμετέρα εὐδαιμονία ούτω σοι ἀπέρριπται είς το μηδεν ώστε οὐδε ίδιωτων ἀνδρων ἀξίους ήμας ἐποίησας; δ δε



είπεν "ὧ Κροισε, ἐπιστάμενόν με τὸ θείον πῶν δυ φθονερόν τε καὶ ταραχώδες ἐπερωτῷς ἀνθρωπίνων πραγμάτων πέρι; ἐν γὰρ τῷ μακρῷ χρόνῷ πολλὰ μέν ἐστιν ἰδεῖν, ἃ μή τις ἐθέλει, πολλὰ δὲ καὶ παθεῖν. ἐμοὶ δὲ σὰ καὶ πλουτεῖν μέγα φαίνει καὶ βασιλεὺς εἶναι πολλῶν ἀνθρώπων· ἐκεῖνο δὲ ὁ ἤρου με, οὔπω σοι ἐγὼ λέγω, πρὶν ἃν τελευτήσαντα καλῶς τὸν αἰῶνα πύθωμαι."

LXXVIII.—The change of fortune comes to Croesus.

χρόνου δὲ ἐπιγιγνομένου, οἱ Πέρσαι τήν τε ἀρχὴν τῶν Λυδῶν κατεστρέψαντο, καὶ τὰς Σάρδεις ἔλόντες αὐτὸν Κροῖσον ἐζώγρησαν. λαβόντες δὲ αὐτὸν οἱ Πέρσαι ἤγαγον παρὰ Κῦρον. ὁ δὲ συννήσας πυρὰν μεγάλην ἀνεβίβασεν ἐπ' αὐτὴν τόν τε Κροῖσον ἐν πέδαις δεδεμένον καὶ δὶς ἐπτὰ Λυδῶν παρ' αὐτὸν παῖδας, ἐν νῷ ἔχων εἴτε δὴ ἀκροθίνια ταῦτα καθαγιεῖν θεῶν τινι, εἴτε καὶ εὐχὴν ἐπιτελέσαι θέλων.

LXXIX.—Croesus on the funeral pyre remembers the words of Solon.

Κύρος μὲν δὴ ταῦτα ἐποίησεν. τῷ δε Κροίσῷ ἐπὶ τῆς πυρᾶς ἑστῶτι εἰσῆλθε, καίπερ ἐν κακῷ ὅντι τοιούτῷ, τὸ τοῦ Σόλωνος τὸ "μηδένα εἶναι τῶν ζώντων ὅλβιον" καὶ δὴ ἀναστενάξας ἐκ πολλῆς ἡσυχίας εἰς τρὶς ἀνόμασε Σόλωνα. καὶ ὁ Κῦρος ἀκούσας ἐκέλευσε τοὺς ἑρμηνέας ἐπερέσθαι τὸν Κροῖσον, τίνα τοῦτον ἐπικαλοῖτο; Κροῖσος δὲ πρῶτον μὲν σιγὴν εἶχεν ἐρωτώμενος, ἔπειτα δὲ, ὡς ἠναγκάζετο, εἶπεν "ὅνπερ ἃν ἐγὼ πᾶσι τυράννοισι προυτίμησα μεγάλων χρημάτων εἰς λόγους ἐλθεῖν."

LXXX.—Cyrus, impressed with what he hears, frees Croesus and takes him into his friendship.

ώς δὲ αὐτοῖς ἄσημα ἔφραζε, πάλιν ἐπηρώτων τὰ

λεγόμενα. λιπαρούντων δὲ αὐτῶν καὶ ὅχλον παρεχόντων, ἔλεγε δὴ, ὡς ἢλθεν ἀρχὴν ὁ Σόλων, ὡν ᾿Αθηναῖος, καὶ θεασάμενος πάντα τὸν ἐαυτοῦ ὅλβον, ἀποφλαυρίσειεν, οὐδέν τι μᾶλλον ἐς ἑαυτὸν λέγων ἡ εἰς ἄπαν τὸ ἀνθρώπινον, καὶ μάλιστα τοὺς παρὰ σφίσιν αὐτοῖς δοκοῦντας ὀλβίους εἶναι. Κῦρος δὲ ἀκούσας τῶν ἑρμηνέων ὰ εἶπε Κροῖσος, μεταγνούς τε καὶ ἐννοήσας ὅτι καὶ αὐτὸς ἄνθρωπος ὡν ἄλλον ἄνθρωπον, γενόμενον ἑαυτοῦ εὐδαιμονία οὐκ ἐλάσσω, ζῶντα πυρὶ διδοίη, ἐκέλευσε τὴν ταχίστην ἀποσβεννύναι τὸ καιόμενον πῦρ, καὶ λύσας αὐτὸν ἐκάθισεν ἐγγὺς ἑαυτοῦ καὶ ἐν πολλῆ προθυμία εἶχεν.

PART IV.

SECTIONS 81-101

ποιητικά τινα

EXTRACTS FROM THE POETS.

LXXXI.—(a) A constitutional monarch.
οὐ γὰρ τυραννίδ, ὥστε βαρβάρων, ἔχω,
ἀλλ' ἢν δίκαια δρῶ, δίκαια πείσομαι.

- (b) The power of money.

 πείθειν δῶρα καὶ θεοὺς, λόγος·
 χρυσὸς δὲ κρείσσων μυρίων λόγων βροτοῖς.
- (c) " Life's but a walking shadow." δρῶ γὰρ ἡμᾶς οὐδὲν ὅντας ἄλλο πλὴν εἴδωλ', ὅσοιπερ ζῶμεν, ἡ κούφην σκιάν.
- (d) The sting of ill-gotten gain. μή μοι γένοιτο λυπρός εὐδαίμων βίος μηδ' ὅλβος ὅστις τὴν ἐμὴν κνίζοι φρένα.
- (e) Happy childhood.

 ἀλλ' οίδε παίδες ἐκ τρόχων πεπαυμένοι
 στείχουσι, μητρός οὐδὲν ἐννοούμενοι
 κακῶν· νέα γὰρ φροντὶς οὐκ ἀλγεῖν φιλεῖ

LXXXII.—(a) An old man's lament.

δ δυσπάλαιστον γήρας, ώς μισῶ σ' ἔχων, μισῶ δ' ὅσοι χρήζουσιν ἐκτείνειν βίον, βρωτοῖσι καὶ μαγεύμασι παρεκτρέποντες ὀχετὸν ὥστε μὴ θανεῖν· οδς χρῆν, ἐπειδὰν μηδὲν ἀφελῶσι γῆν θανόντας ἔρρειν κάκποδῶν εἶναι νέοις.

(b) Old men do not really desire death.

μάτην ἄρ' οἱ γέροντες εὕχονται θανεῖν,

γῆρας ψέγοντες καὶ μακρὸν χρόνον βίου.

ἢν δ' ἐγγὺς ἔλθη θάνατος, οὐδεὶς βούλεται

θνήσκειν, τὸ γῆρας δ' οὐκέτ' ἐστ' αὐτοῖς βαρύ.

LXXXIII.—(a) Friendship begins at home. ἄρτι γιγνώσκεις τόδε ὡς πᾶς τις αὐτὸν τοῦ πέλας μᾶλλον φιλεῖ;

- (b) The poor man has no friends, πένητα φεύγει πᾶς τις ἐκποδὼν φίλος.
- (c) The rarity of true friends. δ τέκνον, οὐδεὶς δυστυχοῦντί σοι φίλος. εὕρημα γὰρ τὸ χρῆμα γίγνεται τόδε, κοινῆ μετασχεῖν τὰγαθοῦ καὶ τοῦ κακοῦ.
- (d) "Nulla vox inimicior amicitiae reperiri potest."
 ἐγὼ δ' ἐπίσταμαι γὰρ ἀρτίως, ὅτι
 ὅ τ' ἐχθρὸς ἡμῖν ἐς τοσόνδ' ἐχθαρτέος
 ὡς καὶ φιλήσων αὖθις, ἔς τε τὸν φίλον
 τοσαῦθ' ὑπουργῶν ἀφελεῖν βουλήσομαι
 ὡς αἰὲν οὐ μενοῦντα.

LXXXIV.—Some Euripidean sentiments about women.

- (a) Silence becomes a woman.
 γυναικί γάρ σιγή τε και τὸ σωφρονείν
 κάλλιστον, είσω θ' ήσυχον μένειν δόμων.
- (b) A woman is prone to tears. δράσω τάδ' οὖτοι σοῖς ἀπιστήσω λόγοις· γυνὴ δὲ θῆλυ κἀπὶ δακρύοις ἔφυ.
- (c) Wretched lot of women.
 πάντων δ' δσ' έστ' ξμψυχα καλ γνώμην ξχει
 γυναλκές έσμεν άθλιώτατον φυτόν.
- (d) The danger of a silent crafty woman or man. γυνη γαρ όξύθυμος, ως δ' αὕτως ἀνηρ, ράων φυλάσσειν η σιωπηλος σοφός.

LXXXV .-- (a) Theseus to Athena.

δέσποιν' 'Αθήνα, πείσομαι λόγοισι σοῖς, σὺ γὰρ μ' ἀνορθοῖς, ὥστε μὴ 'ξαμαρτάνειν. καὶ τόνδ' ἐν ὅρκοις ζεύξομαι· μόνον σύ με εἰς ὀρθὸν ἴστη. σοῦ γὰρ εὐμενοῦς πόλει οὔσης, τὸ λοιπὸν ἀσφαλῶς οἰκήσομεν.

- (b) Human fortunes change; but the gods judge men by their actions, not by their fortunes.
 ώς ἡμέρα κλίνει τε κἀνάγει πάλιν
 - ώς ημέρα κλίνει τε κάνάγει πάλιν ἄπαντα τάνθρώπεια· τοὺς δὲ σώφρονας θεοὶ φιλοῦσι καὶ στυγοῦσι τοὺς κακούς.
 - (c) If you want a thing done well, do it yourself.
 ἐγώ νιν αὐτὸς εἶδον. ἄνδρα γὰρ χρεὼν
 ὅστις στρατηγεῖν φησ' ἐπίστασθαι καλῶς
 οὐκ ἀγγέλοισι τοὺς ἐναντίους ὁρῶν.



LXXXVI.—(a) All usurpers are at first severe. ἄπας δὲ τραχὺς, ὅστις ἃν νέον κρατῆ.

 (b) A tyrant trusts no man.
 ἔνεστι γάρ πως τοῦτο τῆ τυραννίδι νόσημα, τοῦς φίλοισι μὴ πεποιθέναι

(c) Advice is easy. ἐλαφρὸν ὅστις πημάτων ἔξω πόδα ἔχει, παραινεῖν νουθετεῖν τε τὸν κακῶς πράττοντα.

(d) The physician cannot heal himself.
πέπουθας αἰκὲς πῆμ' ἀποσφαλεὶς φρενῶν
πλαυᾶ, κακὸς δ' ἰατρὸς ὥς τις, ἐς νόσου
πεσὼν ἀθυμεῖς, καὶ σεαυτὸν οὐκ ἔχεις
εὐρεῖν ὁποίοις φαρμάκοις ἰάσιμος.

LXXXVII.—Prometheus declares to the chorus the reason of his punishment.

δ δ' οὖν ἐρωτᾶτ', αἰτίαν καθ' ἥντινα αἰκίζεταί με, τοῦτο δὴ σαφηνιῶ. ὅπως τάχιστα τὸν πατρῷον ἐς θρόνον καθέζετ' εὐθὺς δαίμοσιν νέμει γέρα ἄλλοισιν ἄλλα καὶ διεστοιχίζετο ἀρχήν· βροτῶν δὲ τῶν ταλαιπώρων λόγον οὐκ ἔσχεν οὐδέν', ἀλλ' ἀϊστώσας γένος τὸ πᾶν ἔχρηζεν ἄλλο φιτεῦσαι νέον. καὶ τοῖσιν οὐδεὶς ἀντέβαινε πλὴν ἐμοῦ. ἐγὼ δ' ἐτόλμησ'· ἐξελυσάμην βροτούς. τῷ τοι τοιαῖσδε πημοναῖσι κάμπτομαι, πάσχειν μὲν ἀλγειναῖσιν, οἰκτραῖσιν δ' ἰδεῖν.

LXXXVIII.—Prometheus describes the pitiable condition of men prior to his mission.

τάν βροτοῖς δὲ πήματα ἀκούσαθ ὡς σφᾶς νηπίους ὅντας τὸ πρὶν ἔννους ἔθηκα καὶ φρενῶν ἐπηβόλους. λέξω δὲ μέμψιν οὕτιν ἀνθρώποις ἔχων, ἀλλ' ὧν δέδωκ εὕνοιαν ἐξηγούμενος οῦ πρῶτα μὲν βλέποντες ἔβλεπον μάτην κλύοντες οὐκ ἤκουον ἀλλ' ὀνειράτων ἀλίγκιοι μορφαῖσι τὸν μακρὸν χρόνον ἔφυρον εἰκῆ πάντα, κὄυτε πλινθυφεῖς δόμους προσείλους ἦσαν, οὐ ξυλουργίαν. κατώρυχες δ' ἔναιον, ὥστ' ἀήσυροι μύρμηκες, ἄντρων ἐν μυχοῖς ἀνηλίοις

LXXXIX.—Prometheus details his gifts to men.

ην δ΄ οὐδὲν αὐτοῖς οὔτε χείματος τέκμαρ οὐτ' ἀνθεμώδους ηρος, οὔτε καρπίμου θέρους βέβαιον, ἀλλ' ἄτερ γνώμης τὸ πᾶν ἔπρασσον, ἔστε δή σφιν ἀντολὰς ἐγὼ ἄστρων ἔδειξα τάς τε δυσκρίτους δύσεις. καὶ μὴν ἀριθμὸν, ἔξοχον σοφισμάτων, ἔξηῦρον αὐτοῖς, γραμμάτων τε συνθέσεις, κἄζευξα πρῶτος ἐν ζυγοῖσι κνώδαλα ζεύγλαισι δουλεύοντα σώμασίν θ' ὅπως θνητοῖς μεγίστων διάδοχοι μοχθημάτων γένοιντο·

XC.—Prometheus, defiant, upbraids Hermes, who has been sent to him by Zeus.

σεμνόστομός γε καὶ φρονήματος πλέως

ό μῦθός ἐστιν, ὡς θεῶν ὑπηρέτου.
νέον νέοι κρατεῖτε, καὶ δοκεῖτε δὴ
ναίειν ἀπενθῆ πέργαμ' · οὐκ ἐκ τῶνδ' ἐγὼ
δισσοὺς τυράννους ἐκπεσόντας ἢσθόμην;
τρίτον δὲ τὸν νῦν κοιρανοῦντ' ἐπόψομαι
αἴσχιστα καὶ τάχιστα. μή τί σοι δοκῶ
ταρβεῖν ὑποπτήσσειν τε τοὺς νέους θεούς;
πολλοῦ γε καὶ τοῦ παντὸς ἔλλείπω. σὰ δὲ
κέλεψθον ἤνπερ ἤλθες ἐγκόνει πάλιν.
πεύσει γὰρ οὐδὲν ὧν ἀνιστορεῖς ἐμέ.

XCI.—The cares of royalty. Oedipus speaks.

δ παίδες οἰκτροὶ, γνωτὰ κ' οὐκ ἄγνωτά μοι προσήλθεθ' ἱμείροντες. εὖ γὰρ οἶδ' ὅτι νοσεῖτε πάντες, καὶ νοσοῦντες, ὡς ἐγὼ οὐκ ἔστιν ὑμῶν ὅστις ἐξ ἴσου νοσεῖ. τὸ μὲν γὰρ ὑμῶν ἄλγος εἰς ἔν' ἔρχεται μόνον καθ' αὑτὸν, κοὐδέν' ἄλλον, ἡ δ' ἐμὴ ψυχὴ πόλιν τε κἀμὲ καὶ σ' ὁμοῦ στένει. ὥστ' οὐχ ὕπνῷ γ' εὕδοντά μ' ἐξεγείρετε, ἀλλ' ἴστε πολλὰ μέν με δακρύσαντα δὴ, πολλὰς δ' ὁδοὺς ἐλθόντα φροντίδος πλάνοις.

XCII.—The Thebans forbid the burial of Polynices, while granting funeral honours to his brother Eteocles.

'Ετεοκλέα μὲν τόνδ', ἐπ' εὐνοία χθονὸς, θάπτειν ἔδοξε γῆς φίλαις κατασκαφαῖς εἴργων γὰρ ἐχθροὺς θάνατον εἴλετ' ἐν πόλει. ἱερῶν πατρώων δ' ὅσιος ὧν μομφῆς ἄτερ τέθνηκεν οὖπερ τοῖς νέοις θνήσκειν καλόν. οὔτω μὲν ἀμφὶ τοῦδ' ἐπέσταλται λέγειν. τούτου δ' ἀδελφὸν τόνδε Πολυνείκους νεκρὸν

έξω βαλείν ἄθαπτον, άρπαγὴν κυσὶν, ώς ὅντ' ἀναστατῆρα Καδμείων χθονὸς, εἰ μὴ θεῶν τις ἐμποδῶν ἔστη δορὶ τῷ τοῦδε.

XCIII.—Creon and Antigone: concerning the decree of the Thebans.

ΚΡ.—σὺ δ' εἰπέ μοι μὴ μῆκος, ἀλλὰ σύντομα, ἤδης τὰ κηρυχθέντα μὴ πράσσειν τάδε;

ΑΝ.—ἤδη· τὶ δ' οὐκ ἔμελλον; ἐμφανῆ γὰρ ἦν.
ΚΡ.—καὶ δῆτ' ἐτόλμας τούσδ' ὑπερβαίνειν νόμους;

ΑΝ.—οὐ γὰρ τί μοι Ζεὺς ῆν ὁ κηρύξας τάδε οὐδ' ἡ ξύνοικος τῶν κάτω θεῶν Δίκη, οῖ τούσδ' ἐν ἀνθρώποισιν ὥρισαν νόμους· οὐδὲ σθένειν τοσοῦτον ῷόμην τὰ σὰ κηρύγμαθ' ὥστ' ἄγραπτα κἀσφαλῆ θεῶν νόμιμα δύνασθαι θνητὸν ὄνθ' ὑπερδραμεῖν. οὐ γάρ τι νῦν γε κἀχθὲς, ἀλλ' ἀεί ποτε ζῆ ταῦτα, κοὐδείς οἶδεν ἐξ ὅτου 'φάνη.

XCIV.—Antigone declares her intention to bury Polynices.

έγω δὲ Καδμείων γε προστάταις λέγω ην μήτις άλλος τόνδε συνθάπτειν θέλη, έγω σφε θάψω, κάνὰ κίνδυνον βαλῶ θάψασ' ἀδελφὸν τὸν ἐμόν·
τούτου δὲ σάρκας οὐδὲ κοιλογάστορες λύκοι σπάσονται· μὴ δοκησάτω τινί·
τάφον γὰρ αὐτῷ καὶ κατασκαφὰς ἐγὼ, γυνή περ οὖσα, τῷδε μηχανήσομαι κόλπῳ φέρουσα βυσσίνου πεπλώματος· κἀυτὴ καλύψω· μηδέ τῳ δόξη πάλιν· θάρσει· παρέσται μηχανὴ δραστήριος.

XCV.—Antigone, about to die, soliloquises.

δ τύμβος, δ νυμφείον, δ κατασκαφής οἰκησις ἀείφρουρος, οὶ πορεύομαι πρὸς τοὺς ἐμαυτής, δυ ἀριθμὸν ἐν νεκροῖς πλεῖστον δέδεκται Φερσέφρασσ' ὀλωλότων δυ λοισθία 'γὼ, καὶ κάκιστα δὴ μακρῷ κάτειμι, πρίν μοι μοῖραν ἐξήκειν βίου. ἐλθοῦσα μέντοι κάρτ' ἐν ἐλπίσιν τρέφω φίλη μὲν ήξειν πατρὶ προσφιλής δὲ σοὶ, μῆτερ, φίλη δὲ σοὶ, κασίγνητον κάρα ἐπεὶ θανόντας αὐτόχειρ ὑμᾶς ἐγὼ ἔλουσα κἀκόσμησα κἀπιτυμβίους χοὰς ἔδωκα νῦν δὲ, Πολύνεικες, τὸ σὸν δέμας περιστέλλουσα τοιάδ' ἄρνυμαι.

XCVI.—Jason is plausible.

οὐ νῦν κατείδον πρώτον, ἀλλὰ πολλάκις τραχείαν ὀργὴν ὡς ἀμήχανον κακόν. σοὶ γὰρ παρὸν γῆν τήνδε καὶ δόμους ἔχειν κούφως φερούση κρεισσόνων βουλεύματα λόγων ματαίων οὕνεκ' ἐκπεσεῖ χθονός. κἀμοὶ μὲν οὐδὲν πρᾶγμα· μὴ παύση ποτὲ λέγουσ' Ἰάσων ὡς κάκιστός ἐστ' ἀνήρ· ἃ δ' ἐς τυράννους ἐστί σοι λελεγμένα, πᾶν κέρδος ἡγοῦ ζημιουμένη φυγῆ· κἀγὼ μὲν ἀεὶ βασιλέων θυμουμένων ὀργὰς ἀφήρουν καὶ σ' ἐβουλόμην μένειν. σὸ δ' οὐκ ἀνίεις μωρίας, λέγουσ' ἀεὶ κακῶς τυράννους· τοίγαρ ἐκπεσεῖ χθονός.

XCVII.—Medea is indignant.

ὦ παγκάκιστε, τοῦτο γὰρ σ' εἰπεῖν ἔχω

Digitized by Google

γλώσση, μέγιστον εἰς ἀνανδρίαν κακὸν, ηλθες πρὸς ἡμᾶς, ηλθες, ἔχθιστος γεγώς; οὕτοι θράσος τόδ' ἐστὶν οὐδ' εὐτολμία, φίλους κακῶς δράσαντ' ἐναντίον βλέπειν, ἀλλ' ἡ μεγίστη τῶν ἐν ἀνθρώποις νόσων πασῶν, ἀναίδει' εὖ δ' ἐποίησας μολών. ἐγώ τε γὰρ λέξασα κουφισθήσομαι ψυχὴν κακῶς σε καὶ σὺ λυπήσει κλύων.

XCVIII.—Medea's resolve.

φίλαι, δέδοκται τούργον ώς τάχιστά μοι παίδας κτανούση τήσδ' ἀφορμᾶσθαι χθονὸς, καὶ μὴ σχολὴν ἄγουσαν ἐκδοῦναι τέκνα ἄλλη φονεῦσαι δυσμενεστέρα χερί. πάντως σφ' ἀνάγκη κατθανεῖν. ἐπεὶ δὲ χρὴ, ἡμεῖς κτενοῦμεν, οἴπερ ἐξεφύσαμεν. ἀλλ', εἶ', ὁπλίζου καρδία. τί μέλλομεν τὰ δεινὰ κἀναγκαῖα μὴ πράσσειν κακά; ἄγ', ὁ τάλαινα χεὶρ ἐμὴ, λαβὲ ξίφος, λάβ', ἔρπε πρὸς βαλβίδα λυπηρὰν βίου, καὶ μὴ κακισθῆς, μηδ' ἀναμνησθῆς τέκνων, ὡς φίλταθ', ὡς ἔτικτες· ἀλλα τήνδε γε λαθοῦ βραχεῖαν ἡμέραν παίδων σέθεν κἄπειτα θρήνει.

XCIX.—Some Greek Enigmas.

(a.)

εἰμὶ πατρὸς λευκοῖο μέλαν τέκος, ἄπτερος ὅρνις, ἄχρι καὶ οὐρανίων ἱπτάμενος νεφέων. κούραις δ΄ ἀντομέναισιν ἀπενθέα δάκρυα τίκτω εὐθὺ δὲ γεννηθεὶς λύομαι εἰς ἀέρα.

(b.)

ανθρώπου μέλος είμὶ, δ καὶ τέμνει με σίδηρος· γράμματος αἰρομένου δύεται ἡέλιος.

(c.)

εἰμὶ χαμαίζηλον ζώων μέλος · ἢν δ' ἀφέλης μου γράμμα μόνον, κεφαλής γίγνομαι ἄλλο μέρος. ἢν δ' ἔτερον, ζῷον πάλιν ἔσσομαι · ἢν δὲ καὶ ἄλλο, οὐ μόνον εὐρήσεις, ἀλλὰ διακόσια.

(d.)

τέσσαρα γράμματ' έχων ἀνύω τρίβον· ἢν δὲ τὸ πρῶτον γράμμ' ἀφέλης, ἀίω· καὶ τὸ μετ' αὐτὸ πάλιν βορβόρφ εὐρήσεις ἐμὲ φίλτατον· ἢν δὲ τὸ λοιπὸν αἰρης, εὐρήσεις νῦν ἐπίρρημα τόπου.

C.—The Riddle of the Sphinx.

ἔστι δίπουν ἐπὶ γῆς καί τέτραπον, οὖ μία φωνὴ, καὶ τρίπον ἀλλάσσει δὲ φυὴν μόνον, ὅσσ᾽ ἐπὶ γαῖαν ἐρπετὰ κινεῖται ἀνά τ᾽ αἰθέρα καὶ κατὰ πόντον. . ἀλλ᾽ ὁπόταν πλείστοισιν ἐρειδόμενον ποσὶ βαίνῃ, ἔνθα τάχος γυίοισιν ἀφαυρότατον πέλει αὐτοῦ.

Solution of the Riddle.

Κλῦθι καὶ οὐκ ἐθέλουσα, κακόπτερε Μοῦσα θανόντων φωνῆς ἡμετέρης σὸν τέλος ἀμπλακίας. ἄνθρωπον κατέλεξας, δς ἡνίκα γαῖαν ἐφέρπει πρῶτον ἔφυ τετράπους νήπιος ἐκ λαγόνων γηραλέος δὲ πέλων τρίτατον πόδα βάκτρον ἐρείδει, αὐχένα φορτίζων γήραϊ καμπτόμενος.

CI.—Arithmetical Puzzles.

(a.)

αί Χάριτες μήλων καλάθους φέρον, εν δε εκάστφ Ισον έην πλήθος. Μοῦσαι σφίσιν ἀντεβόλησαν εννέα, καὶ μήλων σφέας ἤτεον· αἱ δ' ἀρ' ἔδωκαν Ισον εκάστη πλήθος, ἔχον δ' Ισα εννέα καὶ τρεῖς. εἰπὲ, πόσον δῶκαν, καὶ ὅπως δ' ἴσα πᾶσαι ἔχεσκον.

(b.)

ἔχω τὸν ἐξῆς καὶ τὸ τοῦ τρίτου τρίτον, κἀγὼ τὸν ἐξῆς, καὶ τὸ τοῦ πρώτου τρίτον, κἀγὼ πισύρας μνᾶς καὶ τὸ τοῦ μέσου τρίτον.

VOCABULARIES AND NOTES.

N.B.—Derivations are placed within square brackets. An asterisk before a verb refers to the List of Irregular Verbs, pages 13-18.

The Prepositions are given separately, pages 1-9. The usual abbreviations are used.

LIST OF PREPOSITIONS,

With Pages of reference.

			PAGE					PAGE	ı			PAGE
ἀμφί			5	ἐκ	or	έţ		1	περί			5, 6
åvá			3	έν				2	πρό			2
									πρός			
									σύν			
									ὑπέρ			
									ύπό			

VOCABULARY I.

 $\dot{a}\nu\delta\rho\dot{a}\pi$ οδον ου τό, a slave, especi- $|\dot{\delta}|\dot{\eta}|$ τό, the: sometimes used as ally one taken in war. ἄργυρος ου ό, silver. αὐτός ή ό, he, she, it. βόσκημα ματος τό, cattle [βόσκω, I feed. γ εώλοφος ον, hilly [γ έα, earth; $\lambda \acute{o} \phi o s$, a hill. $\delta \epsilon$, but, and. δέρμα ματος τό, a skin, hide [δέρω, I flay. δή, certainly, used to give emphasis to phrases and words. * εἰμί, I am. See List of Prepositions. έπι-χώριος α ov, native; here, native to the land of the Kelts [$\epsilon \pi i$, on; $\chi \omega \rho a$, a country]. εύ-φυής ές of good disposition, well fitted $[\epsilon \tilde{v}, well; \phi v, be]$. καί, and; often also, even. κατά-δρυμος ον, very woody [κατά, intensive; $\delta \rho \nu \mu \delta s$, a wood. Keλτοί ων οί, the Kelts; here the Kelts of France. κομίζω ίσω or ιῶ, I fetch, carry. κυν-ηγέσιον ου τό, hunting [κυών, a dog; ἡγέομαι, lead]. κύων κυνός ὁ and ἡ, a dog. νήσος ου ή, an island.

a pers. pron., he, she, it. ούτος αύτη τούτο, this. πεδιάς πεδιάδος [fem. adj., form \mathbf{from} $\pi \in \delta(ov)$, flat, like a plain. $\pi \acute{o} \lambda \epsilon \mu o s$ ov \acute{o} , $war [\pi \acute{a} \lambda \lambda \omega, I]$ brandish]. $\pi \circ \lambda \lambda \acute{a}$, agreeing with some such word as χωρία understood, many parts.

with the article it means the Degrees of comparison —πλείων, πλείστος.

ή πλείστη της νήσου, the most of the island. This construction, in which the adj. is of the same gender as the governed genitive, is found with $\pi \circ \lambda \hat{\nu}_s$, πλείων, πλείστος, and ημισυς. Εχ.—τὸ ημισυ τοῦ τείχους, the half of the wall.

 $\pi \rho \delta s$. See List of Prepositions. σίδηρος ου δ, iron. σίτος ου ό, corn, food; pl. σίτα. * $\phi \epsilon \rho \omega$, I bear, carry, produce. χράομαι, χρήσομαι, I use, cum dat. χρυσός οῦ ὁ, gold.

VOCABULARY II.

 $\ddot{a}\lambda\lambda$ os η o, other; $\tau\dot{a}$ $\ddot{a}\lambda\lambda a$, inthe other respects: descriptive acc. sometimes explained as governed by κατά understood. άνήρ άνδρός δ, man; Lat. vir. αὐτό $\theta\iota = αὐτοῦ$, in the very place, | έν.

here, there $[\theta_i]$, originally a termination of the locative]. βλαισός ή όν, bandy-legged. $\gamma \alpha \rho$, for $\gamma \epsilon \alpha \rho \alpha$. εἴδομεν, 2 aor., 1st pl. of ὁράω. See List of Prepositions.

εὖ-γραμμος ov, shapely γράφω]. ημι-πόδιον ου τό, a half foot;ήμιποδίφ, dative of degree $[\dot{\eta}\mu\iota, half, Lat. semis; \pio\dot{v}_{S}].$ ήσσον, adv. less; superl. ήκιστα $\eta \sigma \sigma \omega \nu = \eta \kappa i \omega \nu, \text{ as } \theta \dot{\alpha} \sigma \sigma \omega \nu = 0$ ταχίων]. Κελτών, genitive after comparative, than the Kelts. μέγας μεγάλη μέγα, great, tall; comp. μείζων; superl. μέγιστος. μέγεθος εος τό, είζε. veavias ov d, a youth. ξανθό-θριξ, gen. ξανθότριχος, yellow-haired [ξavθός, yellow; $\theta \rho i \xi$, hair]. χαῦνος η ον, loose-pointed.

 $[\epsilon \vec{v}; | \delta \delta \epsilon \hat{\eta} \delta \epsilon \tau \delta \delta \epsilon, this.$ * δράω, *I see*. ού, or (before a vowel) ούκ, not. Pώμη ης ή, Rome. σημείον ου τό, a sign, proof, standard. σύ-στασις εως ἡ σύν, together; στα, stand, putting together, build; συστάσει, dat. of manσωμα ματος τό, a body; τοις σώμασι, dat. of manner. $\dot{\upsilon}\pi\epsilon\rho$ - $\dot{\epsilon}\chi\omega$, surpass: cum gen., because it implies comparison (* ἔχω).

VOCABULARY III.

ά-πειρία as ή, inexperience, ignorance [a, privative, shortened from avá, back; and πειράω. ä-πειρος ov, ignorant of. ἀπήνη ης ή, chariot. \dot{a} - $\pi\lambda$ oûs $\hat{\eta}$ oûv, simple $[\dot{a} = \ddot{a}\mu a,$ all at once; πλοος, a termination, meaning fold. Cf. δι- $\pi\lambda o \hat{v}$ s, etc., etc., and \tilde{a} - πa s.] βάρβαρος ov, barbarous, not Greek, uncivilised, rude. γάλα γάλακτος τό, milk; γά-

λακτος, gen. after verb of fulness. γεωργικός ή όν, connected with agriculture $[\gamma \hat{\eta}]$ and $\tilde{\epsilon} \rho \gamma o \nu$, work. Cf. γεώλοφος]. See List of Prepositions. δυναστεία as ή, government, lordship, chieftainship, power.

 $\tilde{\epsilon}$ vioi ai a, some $\tilde{\epsilon}$ vi = $\tilde{\epsilon}$ o τ iv; and oil; evious is in the acc., being the subject of the infini-

εὐ-πορέω ήσω, I have plenty of, cum gen. $[\epsilon \vec{v}; \pi \acute{o} \rho o s, a way]$. $\eta\theta$ os ϵ os τ ó, custom ; τ à $\eta\theta\eta$ is nom. to έστί, τὰ μέν and τὰ δέ being in apposition to it.

κηπεία as $\dot{\eta}$, gardening; κηπείας, privative genitive $[\kappa \hat{\eta} \pi o s, a]$ garden].

 $\mu \dot{\epsilon} \nu$, a particle not to be translated; used to contrast one clause with a following clause having $\delta \epsilon$; primary meaning, in the first place, while be means in the second place.

 $\tau \grave{a} \mu \acute{\epsilon} \nu - \tau \grave{a} \delta \acute{\epsilon}$, some—others. $\mu\dot{\eta}$, not; generally used to negative an infinitive.

δμοιος α ον, like; comp. δμοιότερος, superl. δμοιότατος [same root as aµa, and Latin simul.

παρά. See List of Prepositions. | ωστε, so that, so as to, followed τυρο-ποιέω ήσω, I make cheese [$\tau v \rho \acute{o}s$, cheese; $\pi o \iota \acute{\epsilon} \omega$, make]. $\tilde{\omega}\sigma\pi\epsilon\rho$, just as $[\dot{\omega}s$, and $\pi\epsilon\rho$ strengthening].

either by the infinitive (as here) or by the indicative. In poetry also—as, like as. [See note on $\tau \epsilon$ in Vocabulary XI.]

VOCABULARY IV.

 $\tilde{a}\eta\rho$ $\tilde{a}\epsilon\rho\sigma$ \tilde{o} $[\tilde{a}\omega, I blow], the | \kappa a\tau - \epsilon\chi\omega, I prevail; generally$ atmosphere, the lower air; opposed to ai $\theta \dot{\eta} \rho$, the upper air. $ai\theta \rho ia$ as $\dot{\eta}$, the open air $[ai\theta \omega,$ I burn.] αὐτός ή ό, self. δένδρον ου τό, a tree; irreg. plu., δένδρεα δενδρέων δένδρεσι. See List of Prepositions [root δι, meaning two.] δρυμός οῦ ὁ, an oak coppice; οἱ δρυμοί is the subject, having the article [root $\delta \rho v$, oak.] ϵνταῦθα, here, there, thereupon. $\epsilon \pi i$. See List of Prepositions. $\tilde{\epsilon}\pi$ -o $\mu\beta\rho$ os ov, rainy [$\tilde{\epsilon}\pi$ i and \ddot{o} μβρος, a rain-storm]. $\epsilon \hat{v} \rho \hat{v} - \chi \omega \rho o s$ ov, spacious $[\epsilon \hat{v} \rho \hat{v} s]$ wide; χώρα, room, place. $\tilde{\eta}$, or, than. ηλιος ov o, the sun [older form, $\eta \in \lambda \iota os$; root $\dot{\epsilon} \lambda$, sun-warmth, which appears also in Latin sol]. ήμέρα as ἡ, a day. καλύβη ης ή, α hut [καλύπτω, Ι hide]. κατα- β άλλω, I cast down (* β άλ- $\lambda \omega$), overwhelm. καταβεβλημένος, perf. pass., part of καταβάλλω.

trans., I hold, possess (* $\xi \chi \omega$) [κατά, completely; έχω]. κύκλος ου δ, a circle. μᾶλλον, comp. of μάλα, rather; μάλα, μᾶλλον, μάλιστα. μεσημβρία ας ή, ποοπ [μέσος, mid; and $\eta\mu\epsilon\rho a$, day; $\mu\epsilon\sigma\eta$ μερία shortened—μεσημρία and β inserted between μ and ρ to facilitate pronunciation]. μόνον, only. νιφετώδης ες, επουργ [νιφετο-ειδής; νιφετός, snow; and είδος, form]. δλος η ov, whole. $\delta\mu$ ίχλη ης ἡ, mist, fog. $\pi \epsilon \rho \hat{\iota}$. See List of Prepositions. π ερι-φράσσω ξω, I fence all round. ποιέω ήσω, I make. $\pi \acute{o} \lambda$ is $\epsilon \omega$ s $\mathring{\eta}$, a city, a state, acommunity. σταθμός οῦ δ, a stall [root στα, stand]. σφίσιν, dat. plu. of oδ oἶ έ; dative of advantage. τέσσαρες α, four. τρεῖς τρία, three. χρόνος ου δ, time; χρόνον, acc. of duration of time. ώρα as ή, hour, time.

VOCABULARY V.

ἄπας ασα αν, all, quite all [ἄμα | Βαρδοί ῶν, Bards. $\pi \hat{a}_{S}$]. ἀσκέω ήσω, I practise.

διαιτάω ήσω, determine, decide, arbitrate upon [δίαιτα].



δια-φερόντως, in a way different $|*\mu \epsilon \lambda \lambda \omega$, I am about to. from the ordinary way, in a special manner [$\delta \iota \alpha - \phi \epsilon \rho \omega$, I carry different ways, I differ]. δικαιότατος, superl. of δίκαιος α ov, most just. Δρυΐδαι ων, Druids [δρύς, an oak]. $\epsilon \pi i \pi \hat{a} \nu$, in general; $\hat{\omega}_{S} \epsilon \pi i \pi \hat{a} \nu$ $(\epsilon i\pi \epsilon i\nu)$, to speak generally. έπι-τρέπω (* τρέπω), I turn over to some one, I entrust to; in the passive it may be used (as here) with accusative of the direct object of the active verb. ηδη, already, now. ήθικός ή όν, belonging to morals, ethics $[\hat{\eta}\theta_{0}]$, custom. ίδιος a ov, one's own, private. ίερο-ποιός όν, managing sacred rites [$i\epsilon\rho\delta\varsigma$, sacred; $\pi\circ\iota\epsilon\omega$, $I\ do$]. κοινός ή όν, common, public. κρίσις εως ή, judgment, dispute $[\kappa\rho(i\nu\omega, I] judge].$ μάχη ης ή, battle; verbs of ceasing, stopping, take the genitive of that from which we cease φυσι-ο-λογία as ή, natural philoor cause some one else to cease.

νομίζω σω, I consider [νόμος, custom; νομίζω, I fall in with the custom, agree, consider it right]. 'Ουάτεις = vates, seers. παρα-τάσσω ξω, I arrange side by side; mid. to form in line of battle. παύω σω, I cause to cease; mid. I cease. ποιητής ου δ, a poet [ποιέω, Ι makel. πολλάκις, often. See List of Prepositions. πρός. τιμάω ήσω, I honour. ύμνητής οῦ ὁ, a minstrel [ὑμνέω, I sing. φιλο-σοφία as ή, philosophy [φίλος, friendly to; σοφία, wisdom]. φυλον ου τό, a class. φυσι-ο-λόγος ου δ, a natural philosopher [φύσις, nature; λέγω, I tell I.

VOCABULARY VI.

sophy.

 \dot{a} να-σταυρόω ώσω, I impale, $|\dot{\epsilon}\mu$ -βάλλω, I throw on (* βάλλω) crucify [avá and σταυρός, a stake]. åνευ, cum gen. without. $\ddot{a}v\theta\rho\omega\pi$ os ov \dot{o} and sometimes $\dot{\eta}$, a human being, a man. Lat. aνθρωπο-θυσία as ή, human sacrifice $\lceil \tilde{a}\nu\theta\rho\omega\pi\sigma\sigma$ and $\theta\dot{\nu}\omega$, I sacrifice]. See List of Preposieis or és. tions. είδος εος τό, a form.

[$\dot{\epsilon}\nu$, $\beta\dot{\alpha}\lambda\lambda\omega$, I cast]. θηρίον ου τό, an animal [dim. of $\theta \eta \rho$]. θύω σω, I sacrifice. ίερος ά όν, sacred; τὰ ίερά, the sacrifices. κατα-σκευάζω άσω, I prepare [κατά, completely]. κατα-τοξεύω σω, I shoot dead [katá, down]. κόλοσσος ου δ, a gigantic figure. * λέγω, I say, I mention.

μαντεύομαι σομαι, I prophesy. μάχαιρα as ή, a large knife. νῶτος ου δ, the back; also νῶτον oυ; plur. always νῶτα. ξύλον ου τό, wood. ολο-καυτέω ήσω, I offer whole as a burnt-offering [δλος, whole; and kavrós, burnt]. $o\vec{v}$ - $\pi o \tau \epsilon$, never $[o\vec{v}, not; \pi o \tau \epsilon, at]$ any time.

 π av τ o \hat{i} os a ov, of all kinds. πατάσσω ξω, I smite. σφαδασμός οῦ δ, a spasm, convulsion, writhing. ὑπ-άρχω ξω, I exist, am [ὑπό, from under; and $\tilde{a}\rho\chi\omega$, I begin]. χόρτος ου δ, provender, [primarily an enclosed place, farmyard; akin to Lat. hortus;

VOCABULARY VII.

 $\gamma \hat{\eta} \gamma \hat{\eta} \hat{s} \hat{\eta}$, earth. διατρίβω, -τρίψω, I spend time, Iput off, delay [διά, away; τρίβω, δρόσος ου ή, dew; δρόσου and aiθρίας, gen. after comparative. έκλείπω, -λείψω, Ι leave; * λείπω $[\epsilon \kappa, intensive; \lambda \epsilon i\pi \omega, I leave].$ * ἐσθίω, I eat. $\theta \epsilon \rho \mu \delta s \dot{\eta} \delta v$, warm. κροκόδειλος ου ό, a crocodile. λιμναίος a ov, belonging to a marsh $[\lambda i \mu \nu \eta, a marsh].$ μήν μηνός δ, a month; <math>μηνας, acc. of duration of time. νύξ νυκτός ἡ, night. ξηρός ά όν, dry; τὸ ξηρόν, the dry land.

ούδείς ούδεμία ούδέν, no one, no thing [οὐδέ εἶς]. πᾶς πᾶσα πᾶν, all. ποταμός μοῦ ὁ, a river. $\tau \epsilon \tau \rho \acute{a} \pi o \upsilon s$ $\pi o \upsilon v$, four - footed τέτρα, four; πούς, a foot]. * τίκτω, I give birth to, I produce [τι-τέκ-ω = τι-κέτ-ω = τίκτω. $\tau \iota$ is present reduplication]. τοιόσδε τοιάδε τοιόνδε, of such a kind (as follows). ὖδωρ ὖδατος τό, water. φύσις εως ή, nature [root φυ, to χειμέριος a ov, wintry Γχειμα, winter |. $\chi \epsilon \rho \sigma a \hat{i} o s a o v$, belonging to dry land [$\chi \epsilon \rho \sigma \sigma \sigma$, dry ground]. ώόν ώου τὸ, an egg.

VOCABULARY VIII.

* αύξάνω, I increase, transitive ; | mid. and pass., I increase, intransitive. * γίγνομαι, I become, I am [γι-| ἔτι, still. yev-oμαι. The root is γev. * έχω, I have, hold. γι is present reduplication].

Attic, $\dot{\epsilon}\lambda\alpha\chi\dot{\nu}s$, smallest; comp. έλάσσων. έπτακαίδεκα, seventeen. $l\sigma\mu\epsilon\nu$, 1 plur. ind. of *ο $l\delta a$, έλάχιστος η ον, superl. of non- I know. ων is attracted into

Digitized by GOOGLE

the case of its antecedent. The $\delta s \tilde{\eta} \delta$, who, which. phrase is put for πάντων οφθαλμός οῦ δ, an eye. bulary LII. ката. See List of Prepositions. λόγος ου δ, a word, reason, proportion; κατά λόγον, followed by genitive, in proportion to.

μείζων, comp. of μέγας, greater. $\mu\epsilon i \zeta \omega = \mu\epsilon i \zeta o \nu a.$

νέοσσος ου δ, young one [véos, young .

όδούς όδόντος ό, a tooth.

θηρίων ἃ ἄσμεν. See Voca- πηχυς πηχεως δ, the forearm, from elbow to wrist; as a measure, about 18 inches.

θε ψός ὁ and ἡ, a pig.

χαυλιόδων όδοντος, jagged, often used substantively, jagged teeth.

 $\chi \eta \nu \chi \eta \nu \delta s \delta$ and $\dot{\eta}$, a goose. χηνών is gen. after understood, which in its turn is gen. after the comparative μ€ίζω.

VOCABULARY IX.

ate, neut. plur. of $\delta \sigma \tau \epsilon$ (older $\kappa a \tau a - \pi i \nu \omega$, I swallow (* $\pi i \nu \omega$) form of \bar{o}_s), as to which things, seeing that. See Vocabulary XI. $\beta\delta\epsilon\lambda\lambda\alpha$ ys $\dot{\eta}$, α leech; $\beta\delta\epsilon\lambda\lambda\hat{\omega}\nu$, gen. after μεστόν, an adj. of fulness.

δίαιτα ης ή, mode of life, life. ϵ iσ-δύνω, I enter into (* δύνω). $\epsilon \tilde{\iota} \omega \theta \alpha$, 2 perf. of non-Attic, $\tilde{\epsilon} \theta \omega$, I am accustomed.

 $\tilde{\epsilon}\kappa$ - β aív ω (* β aív ω), I go out, Idisembark.

 $\tilde{\epsilon}$ νδο θ ϵ ν, within [$\tilde{\epsilon}$ νδον, within; and termination $\theta \epsilon \nu$, meaning from .

 $\epsilon \pi \epsilon \iota \delta \acute{a} v$, when $(\epsilon \pi \epsilon \iota \delta \grave{\eta} - \tilde{a} v)$, followed by subjunctive; as are all conjunctions compounded with av.

 $\tilde{\epsilon}\pi\epsilon\iota\tau a$, afterwards $[\epsilon\pi\iota$, after; $\epsilon l \tau a$, then l

 $\epsilon \pi \lambda \tau \delta \pi o \lambda v$, for the most part, generally.

ζεφυρος ου δ, the west wind. ^t ήδομαι, Ι rejoice.

[κατά, down, completely; πίνω, I drink).

μεστός ή όν, full.

οὐδέν, neut. of ούδείς, often used adverbially, in nothing, not at all.

οὖν, therefore.

 $\pi \rho \dot{o}s$. See List of Prepositions. σ ίνομαι, I injure.

στόμα ατος τό, the mouth.

τροχίλος ου δ, a wagtail [τρέχω, I run].

φορέω ήσω, Ι carry [φόρος, α thing carried, from $\phi \in \rho \omega$.

* χαίνω, Ι gape; χάνη, 2 aor. . subj. act.

ωs, how, as, how that; sometimes used redundantly with adverbs —as $\dot{\omega}_{S}$ $\dot{\alpha}\lambda\eta\theta\hat{\omega}_{S}$, and adverbial phrases—as ώς έπὶ πᾶν, ώς έπὶ $\tau \delta \pi o \lambda \hat{v}$. It may be explained by the ellipsis of some verb as έστίν.

ώφελέω ήσω, Ι assist.

VOCABULARY X. (a)

άλώπηξ πεκος ή, a fox.

βότρυς ρυος δ, a bunch of grapes.

* δύναμαι, I am able ; δυνη θ εῖσα, nom. sing. fem., 1 aor. part., passive form in active sense.

* ἰδοῦσα, nom. sing. fem., 2 sor.

part. act. of δράω.

*κάμνω, Ι labour, am weary; καμούσα, nom. sing. fem., 2 aor. part.

* κρέμαμαι, Ι hang.

κατ-εσθίω, I eat up (* έσθίω) [katá, completely].

λύπη ης ή, grief, pain.

ὄμφαξ φακος ή, an unripe grape. παρα-μυθέομαι θήσομαι, I cheer $\lceil \pi a \rho \acute{a}$, alongside of, conveying the idea of help; $\mu\nu\theta\epsilon \rho\mu a_i$, I speak].

πειράω άσω, I try, I make a trial,

also mid.

π $\epsilon π$ ϵ ιρος ον, ripe. πολλά, acc. neut. plur. of πολύς,

as to many things, much.

ψαύω ψαύσω, I touch, cum gen. Verbs of the senses, except to see, are followed by the genitive.

VOCABULARY X. (b)

άλλά, but; sometimes equivalent κρέας κρέατος τό, flesh, meat. to our well. Well, I for my part, etc., etc.

ἀπο-θνήσκω, Ι die (* θνήσκω); $\dot{a}\pi o\theta \dot{a}\nu\omega$, 2 aor. subj. act. [$\dot{a}\pi \dot{o}$ denotes completeness].

* βιβρώσκω, Ι eat; βέβρωκα, perf. ind. act. 1st sing. ϵ γωγ ϵ , I for my part.

 $\dot{\epsilon}\mu$ - $\pi i\pi \tau \omega$, I fall into, I fall on (* πίπτω); ἐμπεσοῦσα, nom. sing. fem., 2 aor. part. act. $\epsilon \pi \epsilon \iota \delta \dot{\eta}$, since.

 $\kappa \tilde{a} v = \kappa a i \dot{\epsilon} \dot{a} v$, even if.

λούω λούσω, act., I wash some one else; mid., wash oneself. * μέλει, it is a care.

μυῖα as ἡ, a fly. * πίνω, I drink; πέπωκα, perf. ind. 1st sing.

ύπο-πνίγομαι, Ι choke; * πνίγω [ὑπό, under ; πνίγομαι, I choke].

* φημί, I say.

χύτρα χύτρας ή, a dish [χ ϵ ω, Ipour, of which the perfect is $\kappa \epsilon - \chi v - \kappa a$.

VOCABULARY XI.

άκόντιον ου τό, javelin [dim. of | ιππος ου ό, horse; ή ιππος, the ἄκων, a javelin; from the root άκ, sharp]. aὖos η ον, dry. $\delta i - \chi \eta \lambda o s$ ov, cloven-footed [δi , double; χηλή, hoof].

cavalry. λοφιά âs ή, mane.

νομός οῦ ὁ, a feeding place, district $[\nu \epsilon \mu \omega, I \text{ feed}].$ | ξυστός όν, polished [ξύω, I scrape].

Digitized by Google

οὐρά âs ἡ, a tail. Παπρημίτης ov, Papremite (the

name of a district in Egypt).

παρ-έχω (* έχω), I offer, present, afford; Lat. praebeo = praehabeo [$\pi a \rho a$, at hand; $\xi \chi \omega$, I have].

παχύς εία ύ, thick.

ποτάμιος α ov, belonging to a river (ποταμός, a river).

σιμός ή όν, flat-nosed.

 $\tau \dot{\epsilon}$ is sometimes added to relatives $\phi \omega \nu \dot{\eta} \hat{\eta} \dot{s} \dot{\eta}$, voice, tone.

(as in ωστε, επειτε, ατε, οίός $\tau\epsilon$, $\delta\sigma$ os $\tau\epsilon$, $\delta\tau\epsilon$), without any obvious sense of connection. In these cases $\tau \dot{\epsilon}$ is not translated. ős, ώs, etc., were originally demonstratives, and by the addition of the conjunction acquired a relative sense (who = and he).

* φαίνω. I make to appear, display; mid., I appear.

VOCABULARY XII.

I honourl.

Αίγύπτιος a ov. Egyptian.

άρσην σεν, male.

βού-κερως ων, horned like an ox [βους, ox; κέρας, a horn]. βουs βοός o and ή, ox, cow.

γράφω γράψω, I grave, depict, write.

yuvaikelos a ov, belonging to, like a woman [γυνή γυναικός, a woman .

"Ελλην os, a Greek.

έξ-εστι, impersonal, it is permitted.

 $\theta \hat{\eta} \lambda v \in \mathcal{U}$ v, female.

ἄγαλμα ματος τό, statue [ἀγάλλω, | *Ισις, *Ισιδος or *Ισιος, Isis, an Egyptian goddess.

> 'Iώ Ιους, Io, a daughter of Inachus, king of Argos; changed into a heifer.

καθαρός ά όν, pure.

μάλιστα, superl. of μάλα, most; μάλα μᾶλλον μάλιστα. superlative is sometimes followed by a genitive of comparison.

μόσχος ου, a calf.

πρόβατα ων, animals, i.e. not reptiles nor birds nor fishes; generally (not here) sheep [πρό, forward; βαίνω, I go, i.e. walk].

VOCABULARY XIII.

αὐτός ή ό, very (adj.), self; im- $|\dot{\epsilon}\gamma-\gamma\epsilon\nu\dot{\eta}$ ς ές, native $[\dot{\epsilon}\nu$ and root mediately preceded by the article it means the same. Vide είσ-έρχομαι (* έρχομαι), I come ὶμάτιον.

ἀπο-βάπτω ψω, Ι dip [ἀπό, completely; βάπτω, dipl.

Βαίνω, Ι go.

 $\gamma \epsilon \nu$, be born].

into, enter, enter one's mind. occur to one.

See List of Prepositions. ἡγέομαι ήσομαι, I consider.

Digitized by Google

ην or εάν, if; always followed | μιαρός ά όν, polluted Γμιαίνω, Ι by the subjunctive $[\epsilon i; \tilde{a}\nu]$. ίερόν οῦ τό, a temple. ιμάτιον ου τό, a garment; αὐτοῖσι iματίοις is a kind of dative of manner, with their very clothes, clothes and all; so, very often, [dim. of $lar = \epsilon lar a$, dress].

pollute. μ óvos η ov, alone $[\mu \in \nu \omega]$. πάρ-ειμι (παρὰ είμι), I pass by (* εἶμι). σ ϵ βομαι, I reverence. τis τινός, any one. αὐταῖσι ναυσί, ships and all ύός is gen. governed by ψαύση, a verb of the senses.

VOCABULARY XIV.

' αμφότερος α ον, each, both. | κατα-σύρω, Ι sweep away [κατά, Plural when each of the two contains plural notion. Lat. utrique. άπ-όλλυμι, I lose, destroy; 2 perf.

act. and all the middle, I perish [$\dot{a}\pi\dot{o}$, completely; $\ddot{o}\lambda\lambda\nu\mu\iota$].

αὐτός ή ό, self. As the emphatic subject of a verb it means I myself, thou thyself, or he himself, etc.; and so in the plural.

 $\dot{\mathbf{a}}$ φ-ίημι, I let go, leave (* ἴημι), give up; apeis, 2 aor. part. act. nom. sing. [άπό, away;] $I\eta\mu$ L, I send].

δια-βαίνω, Ι cross; * βαίνω [διά, through, across]. έκεῖνος η ο, that one. ἐπί. See List of Prepositions.

έτερος a ov, the other (of two). θεάομαι άσομαι, I behold.

completely; σύρω, I sweep]. Cf. $|*\lambda \alpha \mu \beta \acute{a} \nu \omega$, I take.

δρμάω ήσω, I rush; mid., same $\lambda a \beta \epsilon \hat{\imath} \nu$ is in the meaning. infinitive after $\tilde{\omega}\rho\mu\eta\sigma\epsilon$. Greek the infinitive is used to denote a purpose after verbs of giving, going, sending. Latin the supine or some final construction would be used.

ρευμα ρεύματος τό, a stream [ρέω. I flow; fut., ρεύσομαι]. σκιά âs ή, a shadow.

 $\tau \delta \mu \epsilon \nu - \delta \delta \epsilon$, the one—but the other which.

 $\dot{v}\pi\dot{o}$. See List of Prepositions. ύπο-λαμβάνω, Ι suspect; * λαμβάνω ὑπέλαβε, 2 aor. ind. [vπό, with the notion of secretly, suspiciously; and λαμβάνω, I take].

VOCABULARY XV.

άπο-λαμβάνω (* λαμβάνω), I_{\parallel} γε, at least, at any rate, always take up, I receive, I cut off, intercept; ἀπολαβούσα, nom. | ἐλεέω ήσω, I pity [ἔλεος, pity]. sing. fem., 2 aor. part. act. ευχομαι ξομαι, I pray. $[a\pi 6, from].$

enclitic. $\theta \epsilon \acute{o}s \theta \epsilon o \hat{v} \acute{o}, a god.$

Digitized by GOOGLE

θρηνέω ήσω, I mourn [θρηνος, a | μήτηρ μητρός ή, a mother; τη̂ dirge].

* κλέπτω, Ι steal; ἐκλάπη, 3 sing., 2 aor. ind. pass. κόραξ ακος ὁ, α raven, α crow.

 $\mu \dot{\eta}$, not; always used (not où) to negative an imperative.

μήτηρ μητρός ή, a mother; τŷ μητρί, to his mother.
νοσέω ήσω, I am sick [νόσος, a disease].
σύ σοῦ, thou.
τέκνον ου τό, child [root τεκ, bear].
τίς τίνος, who?

VOCABULARY XVI.

* ἄγω, I lead; ἡσυχίαν ἄγειν, to maintain silence. The present inf. is used because emphasis is intended to be given to the continuance of the act.

Αίγυπτος ου ή, Egypt. \dot{a} λκή ης ή, strength.

 $\dot{a}v - \epsilon \pi i - \sigma \kappa \dot{\epsilon} \pi \tau \omega s$, inconsiderately $[\dot{a}v, privative; \dot{\epsilon}\pi i, \sigma \kappa \dot{\epsilon}\pi \tau o \mu ai]$.

* ἀφ΄ικνέομαι, Ι arrive [ἀπό, signifying completeness; ἰκνέομαι, Ι come].

βωμός οῦ ὁ, an altar.

 $\epsilon \xi$ -áyw, I lead forth (* åyw). $\epsilon \pi \epsilon i$, when, since.

 εὐ-ήθης ες, good-hearted; and in a bad sense, silly [εὖ, well; ἢθος, disposition].

Zεύς Διός δ, Zeus; D. Διΐ, A. Δία, V. Ζεῦ; also G. Ζηνός, D. Ζηνί, A. Ζῆνα.

'Ηρακλής Ηρακλέους, Herakles. ήσυχία as ή, silence.

κατ-άρχομαι ξομαι, I begin, especially I perform the pre-

liminaries of a sacrifice by preparing the victim, etc.; cum gen. Here:—they were beginning the sacrifice with him [κατά, intensive; ἄρχομαι, I begin].

κατα-φονεύω εύσω, I slaughter [κατά, entirely; φονεύω, I slay]. The aor. inf. draws attention to the act without reference to particular time.

 $\mu \hat{v} \theta$ os ov δ , a tale.

 $\ddot{o}\sigma\pi\epsilon\rho$, the addition of $\pi\epsilon\rho$ makes the relative special and particular, the very one which.

περί. See List of Prepositions.
πομπή ης ή, solemn procession;
ὑπὸ π., in solemn procession
[πέμπω, I send].

πρός. See List of Prepositions. * στέφω, I crown with a garland.

τέως, up to this time, so long.

* τρέπω, I turn; mid., I turn myself; τραπόμενον, 2 aor. part. mid.

VOCABULARY XVII.

αν, a particle implying condition, having the potential force of our would, except when joined with the subjunctive or with relatives. With a relative it adds indefiniteness; here—
ὅσοι ἄν καθαροὶ ὧσι, as many soever as are pure. ἄν is never

used with the *imperative*, and with the indicative is found only in combination with the augmented tenses. Homer, however, uses it with the fut. ind.

ἀπείρως ἔχειν, to be inexperienced; lit. to have (themselves) in an inexperienced condition. ἔχω with an adverb has the same force as εἰμί with the corresponding adjective.

* δοκέω, I seem, I think; often impersonally, it seems right, it is determined.

έγώ έμοῦ, Ι.

είς μία έν, one.

lσχύς ύος ή, strength, especially bodily strength [root is, strength; Lat. vis].

used with the imperative, and κτήνη έων τά, cattle, domestic with the indicative is found animals.

μυριάς άδος ή, a myriad, the number 10,000.

ols, the antecedent is οθτοι, two lines farther down.

όσία as ή, divine law; όσία ἐστί, it agrees with divine law.

όσος η ον, how great, how many; (= τόσος όσος), as many as, as great as.

ούδὲ, not even.

παντάπασιν, at all.

 $\pi\lambda\eta\nu$, except, a quasi-preposition cum gen.

 $\pi \hat{\omega}_{S}$, how?

φονεύω εύσω, I slay. This is the limiting or explaining infinitive. In Latin the gerundive construction would be used.

VOCABULARY XVIII.

άπό. See List of Prepositions. ἀποθανών, 2 sor. part of * ἀποθνήσκω.

γραφή ης ή, drawing, painting. δείκνυμι δείξω, I show.

δείπνον ου τό, a meal, the chief meal.

ξκαστος η ov, each.

εὐ-δαίμων ον, fortunate, prosperous; τοῖς εὐδαίμοσι, dative of reference [εὖ, well; δαίμων, deity]. ἔργον ου τό, work.

ές τὰ μάλιστα, in the highest degree.

μιμέομαι ήσομαι (perf. μεμίμημαι with pass. sense), I liken.

νεκρός οῦ ὁ, a corpse.

ξύλινος η ον, wooden [ξύλον, wood].

παρὰ τὰ συμπόσια, during their banquets.

 π ερι-φέρω, I carry round (* φέρω). σορός οῦ ἡ, a coffin.

συμ-πόσιον ου τό, an entertainment [σύν, together; and πίνω, I drink].

συμ-πότης ου δ, a fellow-drinker. συν-ουσία as ή, a meeting together [σύν and εἰμί, I am]. τέρπω ψω, I gladden.

τοιούτος τοιαύτη τοιούτο, such as this.

VOCABULARY XIX.

and obevos, strength]. $\delta\iota\psi$ άω ήσω, I am thirsty. $\delta \rho \alpha \mu \dot{\omega} \nu$, 2 aor. part of * $\tau \rho \dot{\epsilon} \chi \omega$. έλαφος ov δ, a stag. $\epsilon \mu$ - $\beta a i \nu \omega$, I go in; * $\beta a i \nu \omega$; éμβás, 2 aor. part. act. [évβαίνω]. $\dot{\epsilon}\mu$ - $\pi\lambda\dot{\epsilon}\kappa\dot{\omega}$, I entangle; * $\pi\lambda\dot{\epsilon}\kappa\dot{\omega}$; $\epsilon \mu \pi \lambda \alpha \kappa \epsilon i s$, 2 aor. part. pass. [ἐν-πλέκω]. έπ-αινέω έσω, Ι praise; έπ-ήνει, imp. ind. 3 sing. $[\epsilon \pi i, approv$ ingly; aiv $\in \omega$, I speak. * $\epsilon \rho \chi o \mu a \iota$, I come; $\hbar \lambda \theta \epsilon \nu$, 2 aor. ind., 3 sing. $\epsilon \tilde{v}$ - $\mu \tilde{\eta} \kappa \eta s$ ϵs , of good length $[\epsilon \tilde{v}]$, well; $\mu \hat{\eta} \kappa o s$, length]. $\theta \eta \rho \epsilon \psi \omega \epsilon \psi \sigma \omega$, I hunt, catch $[\theta \eta \rho$, a wild animal]. ίδών, 2 aor. part. of ὁράω. κατα-λαμβάνω (* λαμβάνω), Ι come upon, I capture. καυχάομαι, I boast. κέρας ατος το, a horn; κέρασι, instrumental dative.

 \dot{a} -σθενής ές, weak [\dot{a} , privative; | κυνηγέτης ου \dot{b} , a huntsman; κυνηγέτου καταλαβόντος, gen. absolute [κύων-ἡγέομαι]. λεπτός ή όν, thin [λέπω, I peel off 7. μάταιος α ον, vain; μάταιος, nom. (not voc.), because he was not really calling to himself, O fool that I am. μέμφομαι ψομαι, I blame, cum acc. and also cum dat. οὐδέ $\pi\omega$, not yet [οὐδέ, not even; $\pi\omega$, yet]. πηγη ης η, a fountain, a spring. π ιών, 2 aor. part. of * π ίνω. πούς ποδός δ, a foot. προ-δίδωμι, Ι betray; (* δίδωμι), $\pi \rho o - \epsilon \delta \delta \theta \eta$ $\pi \rho o v \delta \delta \theta \eta$, 1 aor. pass. ind. $[\pi\rho\delta, up, away;$ δίδωμι]. *σώζω σώσω, Ι save. τόπος ου δ, a place. * τρέχω, I run. ύλη ης ή, a wood. * φεύγω, Ι flee; έφευγεν, he began to fly, imperfect.

VOCABULARY XX.

άγοράζω σω, I market [άγορά, a market]. άνάγκη ης ή, necessity. äνω, upwards. $a\chi\theta$ os εος τό, a burden. * βούλομαι, I wish. γυνή γυναικός ή, a woman. θυγάτηρ θυγατρός ή, a daughter. The verb εἰμί with a dative

the verb $\dot{\epsilon}\chi\omega$; this dative is really a dative of advantage. καί, even, also. καπηλεύω σω, I sell (as a retailer). κατά. See List of Prepositions. κάτω, downwards. κεφαλή ης ή, the head. κρόκη ης ή, a shuttle. and a subject is equivalent to $|\mu\eta\rangle$ with participles does not

βουλομένοις means whoever do not wish, i.e. if they do not wish. olkos ov o, house, home. παις παιδός ό, boy, son, slave; sometimes feminine.

negative particularly: thus $\mu \dot{\eta} \mid \tau \circ \kappa \in \dot{\nu} \circ \dot{\delta}$, a parent [root $\tau \in \kappa$, bear . * τρέφω, I nourish, support. ύφαίνω ανώ, I weave. * ώθέω, I thrust, I push. ωμος ου ό, the shoulder.

VOCABULARY XXI.

 $\ddot{a}\lambda\lambda\eta$, elsewhere; $\tau\hat{\eta}$ μèν $\ddot{a}\lambda\lambda\eta$ | θ άνατος ου δ, death. $(\gamma \hat{\eta})$. äμa, cum dat., at the time of. αν-ίημι, I allow, I let go; (* ἵημι); άνιᾶσι, 3 plu. pres. ind. [άνά, up, forth; $\eta \mu i$, I send. άριστερός ά όν, left. γράμμα ατος τό, a letter (of the alphabet) [γράφ, write]. $\delta \epsilon \hat{\xi} i \delta s \ \acute{a} \ \acute{o}v, \ right; \ \acute{\eta} \ \delta \epsilon \hat{\xi} i \acute{a}, \ the$ right hand. δημοτικός ή όν, common, for the use of the people $[\delta \hat{\eta} \mu o s, the$ people]. δι-φάσιος a ov, double, twofold $[\delta_i, double; \phi a \sigma_{ios}, from \phi a \nu,$ show].

θρίξ τριχός ή, hair. ίερεύς έως ό, a priest. * καλέω, I call. * $\kappa \epsilon i \rho \omega$, I cut the hair short; κεφαλάς, descriptive acc. κήδος εος τό, care, mourning, a funeral. κομάω, I let the hair grow long. λογίζομαι σομαι, I count. νόμος ου δ, law, custom. ξυρέω ήσω, I shave; έξυρημένοι, perf. pass. part. $\tau \epsilon$, both, conj. (always enclitic). ὑπὸ. See List of Prepositions. χείρ χειρός η, the hand. $\psi \hat{\eta} \phi o s \quad o v \quad \hat{\eta}, \quad a \quad pebble \quad used \quad in$ counting and in voting.

VOCABULARY XXII.

ἄγκυρα as ἡ, an anchor. 'Aμφικτύονες ων, the Amphictyons, members of a council which met at Thermopylae and at having charge Delphi, national interests. ανά-θημα ματος τό, a votive offering, statue [avá, up; $\tau i - \theta \eta - |$ $\mu\iota$].

ανα-τίθημι (* τίθημι), I set up a votive offering. and the statue are here identified, as in first sentence.

αντί. See List of Prepositions. $d\pi$ - $\omega\lambda\epsilon\iota\alpha$ as $\dot{\eta}$, destruction $\lceil d\pi\acute{\alpha}$ ὄλλυμι, I destroy]. $\beta a \theta \dot{\nu} \tau a \tau a$, superlative of $\beta a \theta \dot{\nu}$ s $\epsilon \hat{u}$ \hat{v} , deep. The neut. plur. used a noun, the deepest parts. Bíaios a ov, violent [Bía, force]. διδάσκω ξω, I teach [root δa, teach; δι is pres. reduplication]. δύομαι σομαι, I plunge, dive. The person ἐπι-πίπτω (* πίπτω), I fall upon; έπιπεσόντος, 2 aor. part. act. [root $\pi \epsilon \tau$. $\pi i \pi \tau \omega = \pi i - \pi \epsilon \tau - \omega$].



έρυμα ματος τό, a defence, safe- προσ-εξ-εργάζομαι σομαι, I help guard; εί τι άλλο έρυμα ήν, whatever other safeguard there was. So in Latin si quid often = quicquid.

 θ á λ a σ σ a η s $\dot{\eta}$, the sea. κατα-δύνω, I sink down; (* δύνω);

καταδύναι, 2 aor. inf. act. ναυτικός ή όν, naval; τὸ ναυτικόν, the navy [vaûs].

Zέρξης ου δ, Xerxes, king of Persia, invaded Greece B.C. 480.

 \ddot{o} ρος ϵ ος $\tau \dot{o}$, a mountain. π ερί. See List of Prepositions. Πέρσης ου δ, a Persian; Πέρσαις, dat. of disadvantage.

Πήλιον ου τό, Pelion, a mountain range in Thessaly.

in effecting (augment $\epsilon \iota$); $\pi \rho o \sigma$ εξειργάσαντο, 1 aor. ind. mid., 3 plu. [$\pi \rho \delta s$, in addition; $\dot{\epsilon} \dot{\xi}$, completely; ἐργάζομαι, work]. Σκιωναίος α ov, of Scione, a town in Macedonia.

Σκύλλις, Scyllis. Σκύλλιν is in apposition to $dvd\theta\eta\mu a$.

τριήρης εος ή, a trireme, a vessel with three banks of oars [τρι $= \tau \rho \iota s$, thrice; $\epsilon \rho - \epsilon \sigma \sigma \omega$, I row]. ύφ-έλκω ξω, Ι draw away (augment $\epsilon \iota$) [$\upsilon \pi \acute{o}$, from under; $\tilde{\epsilon}\lambda\kappa\omega$, $I\ draw$].

φήμη ης ή, report, reputation.

χειμών μῶνος ὁ, a storm; χειμῶνος ἐπιπεσόντος, gen. absolute [χεῖμα].

VOCABULARY XXIII.

 $\dot{a}\gamma\dot{\epsilon}\lambda\eta$ $\eta\dot{\epsilon}\dot{\eta}$, a herd.

άγριος a ov, wild; άγριώτερος ώτατος [άγρός, a field].

άκρός ά όν, with a noun, the top of, the end of.

 $\dot{a}\nu$ - $i\epsilon\iota$, imperf. 3 sing., from $\dot{a}\nu i\eta$ μι, as if it were ἀνιέω.

ἀπο-φεύγω (* φεύγω), I flee away; άπέφυγεν, 2 aor.

άφικόμενος, 2 aor. part of *άφικνέομαι

Bía as ἡ, force, violence; ές πᾶν άφικόμενος βίας, lit. having arrived at everything of force, i.e. having had recourse to every kind of effort.

 $\epsilon \sigma \epsilon \lambda \theta \omega \nu$, 2 aor. part. act., nom. sing. masc. of $\epsilon \sigma \epsilon \rho \chi o \mu a \iota =$ είσερχομαι.

 $\epsilon \tau \epsilon \rho o s$ a ov, other of two; $\tau o \hat{v}$

έτέρου, by one. Verbs of taking hold of, clinging to, take the genitive of that by which one holds or to which one clings,

ἐπείγω, I press hard, hasten, urge on. θ a \hat{v} μα ματος τό, a wonder.

μνήμη ης ἡ, memory [μι-μνή- $\sigma \kappa \omega$, remind.

 $\delta\pi \iota\sigma\theta\epsilon\nu$, behind. Adverbs preceded by the article have the same force as adjectives. $\delta\pi \iota\sigma\theta\epsilon\nu$ $\pi\circ\delta\omega\nu$, of the hind feet.

πηδάω, I leap, struggle. $\pi \rho i \nu$, before $[\pi \rho i]$.

ταθρος ου ό, a bull.

ταύτη, in this place, there.

ύπο-λείπω (* λείπω), I leave behind; mid., I leave behind me. χηλή ης ή, a hoof. Pl. a cloven hoof.

VOCABULARY XXIV.

λιμμένος, perf. pass. part. "Aλτις ιος o, the Altis, a sacred grove of Zeus at Olympia. ανδριάς άντος ό, a statue of a man [ἀνήρ]. αύτο $\hat{v} = \epsilon$ αυτο \hat{v} , of himself. βιάζομαι, I use force [βία, force]. γέλως ωτος δ, laughter; έν γέλωτι $\pi o \iota \in \hat{\iota} \sigma \theta a \iota$, to turn to ridicule. δίσκος ου ό, a quoit; τὸ περὶ τὸν δίσκον, the story about the quoit. See List of Prepositions. ές αὐτόν, with reference to him π ερί. (lit. looking to him). έσ-κομίζω, I fetch into. βοιά âs ή, pomegranate (also βοά).

* ἀλείφω, I cover with oil; ἀλη- | * ἴστημι, I set, place. This verb and its compounds have a neuter signification in perf., plup., and 2 aor. act., I stand. λυμαίνομαι μανοθμαι, I injure, aor. έλυμηνάμην λύμη, outrage]. μήτε—μήτε, neither—nor. οὖτως (before consonants οὖτω), π aρ-ίημι (* ἵημι), I give up; lit., I send on to some one else; $\pi a \rho$ εîναι, 2 aor. inf. See List of Prepositions. $\pi \iota \epsilon \zeta \omega$, I press hard, I hold tight.

VOCABULARY XXV.

αίμα ματος τό, blood; αίματος, Κροτωνιατίς τίδος ή, the disgen. after verb of fulness. $d\sigma\theta$ μα ματος τό, breath [dω, I]blow . αὐαίνομαι, I am druavos. dryδια-ρρήγνυμι (* ρήγνυμι), I burst in twain [διά, in two]. έγ-κειμαι κείσομαι, I lie in [έν κειμαι, I lie. έμ-πίπλημι (* πίμπλημι), I fill quite full [ev, completely]. έντός, within, cum. gen. έπι-τυγχάνω (* τυγχάνω), I hit upon, come upon; έπιτυχών, 2 aor. part. act. (cum dat.) ευρημα μάτος τό, a godsend [ευρίσκω, I find]. καθ-ίημι (* ίημι), I let down [κατά; ἵημι].

trict of Croton in Magna Graecia. λύκος ου δ, a wolf; λύκοις, dat. of advantage. μέτωπον ου τό, forehead; μετώπφ, transmissive dative [μετά, between; $\ddot{\omega}\psi$, eye]. * όλισθάνω, Ι slip. π ερι-δέω (* δέω, I bind), I bind round. π ερι- τ ίθημι (* τ ίθημι), I place around; mid., I place around myself; $\pi \epsilon \rho \iota \theta \epsilon \hat{\iota} \tau o$, 2 aor. opt. mid., 3 sing. στέφανος ου δ, garland. σφήν σφηνός δ, a wedge. ταινία as ή, a fillet. $\tau \alpha \dot{v} \tau \dot{\alpha} = \tau \dot{\alpha} \alpha \dot{v} \tau \dot{\alpha}$, the same; $\kappa \alpha \tau \dot{\alpha}$ ταύτὰ δὴ καὶ εί, just as if.

φλέψ φλεβός ή, a vein.

φρόνημα ματος τό, high spirit, | χείλος εος τό, lip. arrogance [φρονέω, I think]. | χορδή ης ή, a string.

VOCABULARY XXVI.

άγανακτέω ήσω, I am vexed κυν-ηγετέω ήσω, I hunt [κύων, [ayav, excessively].

completely]. ἀπο-λείπω (* λείπω), Ι leave [$d\pi \delta$, away, behind].

' $\mathbf{A} \pi$ όλλων ωνος, Apollo, son of Zeus and Leto, brother of Artemis.

"Αρτεμις ιδος, Artemis.

δάκρυον ου τό, a tear.

εὐξαμένη αὐτῆ, dative of advantage.

ευ-τεκνος ov, blest with children [$\epsilon \hat{v}$, well; $\tau \epsilon \kappa vov$, a child].

ήκω ήξω, I am come.

 $\Theta \hat{\eta} \beta a i \hat{\omega} v$, Thebes, a city in Bœotia; also a city in Egypt.

 $\kappa \dot{\alpha} \kappa \epsilon \hat{\imath} = \kappa \alpha \hat{\imath} \dot{\epsilon} \kappa \epsilon \hat{\imath}$, and there.

κατά, cum. gen., down from, against; κατ' αὐτῶν, against them, i.e. against the children of Niobe, implied in εὖτεκνος. θηλείας and ἄρσενας refer to the children.

κοινός ή όν, common; κοιν $\hat{\eta}$, in common.

Κιθαιρών ωνος, Cithaeron, a mountain range north of Attica.

ἡγέομαι].

ἀπο-κτείνω (*κτείνω), Ι kill [ἀπό, Αητώ ους, Leto, mother of Apollo and Artemis.

> $\lambda i\theta o \circ o \circ \delta$, a stone; $\tau o \circ \lambda i\theta o \circ$, from the stone.

μετά. See List of Prepositions. μορφή ης ή, form.

μετα-βάλλω (* βαλλω), I change

[μετά, change].

Nιόβη ης, Niobe, wife of Amphion, king of Thebes; daughter of Tantalus, king of Lydia in Asia Minor.

νύκτωρ, by night.

οίκία as ή, a house, home.

παρ-οξύνω νω, Ι incite; παρώξυνεν, 1 aor. ind.; it might also be imperf. ind. $[\pi a \rho a]$ against; ὀξύνω, I sharpen].

πατήρ τρός δ, a father. $\sum i\pi v\lambda$ os ov δ , Sipylus, a mountain in Lydia.

Τάνταλος ου δ. Tantalus, a king of Lydia, or, according to some, of Argos or of Corinth.

* $\chi \epsilon \omega$, I pour, transitive. passive is intransitive in meaning.

VOCABULARY XXVII.

ἀετός οῦ ὁ, an eagle.

2 aor. ind.

άριθμός οῦ ὁ, number; ἀριθμόν, ἐδέδετο, plup. ind. pass. of * δέω, accusative of duration of time.

* δίδωμι, I give.

* αἰσθάνομαι, I perceive; ήσθετο, δίκη ης ή, right, justice, private lawsuit, penalty.

I bind.

τάσσω, I put]. ἔτος εος τό, a year. $\dot{\epsilon}\phi$ - $i\pi\tau$ a μ a $i=\dot{\epsilon}\pi$ $i\pi$ $\dot{\epsilon}$ τ $o\mu$ ai (* π $\dot{\epsilon}$ τομαι), I fly to $[\epsilon \pi i, towards]$. $\eta \pi \alpha \rho$ atos to, the liver. 'Hφαιστος ου δ, Hephaestus, son of Zeus and Hera, god of fire; Latin, Vulcanus. Καύκασος ου δ, Mt. Caucasus. $\kappa\lambda\alpha\pi\epsilon\nu\tau$ os, 2 aor. part. pass. of * κλέπτω. κρύπτω ψω, I conceal. $\lambda \acute{a}\theta \rho a$, adv. followed by gen., without the knowledge of. $\lambda \circ \beta \circ \circ \circ \circ \circ$, the lobe, e.g. of the liver; λοβούς, acc. after ένέμετο, an acc. of cognate signifion the lobes, etc.

ἐπι-τάσσω ξω, I enjoin [ἐπί, upon ; λύω σω, I loose, set free ; λ. τάσσω, I put]. νόμους, repeal. ἔτος εος τό, a year. μέχρις οτ μέχρι, until.

νάρθηξ ηκος ὁ, the plant fennelgiant, with a pithy stalk in which the fire was enclosed.

* $\nu \epsilon \mu \omega$, I feed (of shepherd); mid., I feed (of cattle).

* πλάσσω, I fashion.

Προμηθεύς έως ὁ, Prometheus, son of the Titan Iapetus, inventor of many arts. The name means Forethinker [πρόμητις, thought].

 π ροσ-ηλόω ώσω, I fasten to.

πυρ πυρός τό, fire.

τίνω τίσω, I pay; mid., I exact payment.

Trans.—kept feeding στερον, afterwards; superlative, bes. etc.

 $\pi a \rho$ -ó $\mu o i o s$ ov, like, similar $[\pi a \rho \acute{a},$

VOCABULARY XXVIII.

 $\epsilon i \delta o \nu$, 2 aor. ind. of $\delta \rho \alpha \omega$. εί μή, unless, except. The negative in hypothetical sentences is always μή. $\epsilon \pi \acute{a} \nu \ (\epsilon \pi \epsilon i \ \ddot{a} \nu)$, when (followed by subjunctive). έπι-φοιτάω ήσω, I visit at intervals, cum dat. [ἐπί, continually; φοιτάω, visit]. ϵ ρυθρός α όν, red. Ἡλιοπολίτης ου ό, a native of Heliopolis, a city of Egypt. μηχανάομαι ήσομαι, I contrive |μηχανή, device |. δνομα ματος τό, α name. \ddot{o} ρνις ιθος \dot{o} and $\dot{\eta}$, a bird. οσον, as an adv., as far as (one can), only.

slightly; δμοιος, like]. πεντακόσιοι αι α, five hundred; διὰ π . ἐτέων, at intervals of five hundred years. π ερι-γραφή ης η, outline. and $\mu \epsilon \gamma \epsilon \theta$ os are descriptive accusatives. πιστός ή όν, trustworthy. πτερόν οῦ τό, a feather. σπάνιος a ov, rare. τοσόσδε ήδε όνδε, of such size. τ ó $\tau\epsilon$, then. φοῖνιξ ικος ὁ, the Phoenix. φοιτάω ήσω, I visit. χρυσόκομος ον, lit. golden-haired, golden-coloured [xpvorós, gold; $\kappa \delta \mu \eta$, hair.

VOCABULARY XXIX.

 $[a\pi \acute{o}, completely].$ 'Αραβία as ή, Arabia. βάρος εος τό, weight. δυνατός ή όν, able. έγ-κοιλαίνω ανώ, I hollow out, scoop out [έν-κοιλαίνω]. έμ-πλάσσω (* πλάσσω), I plaster *up* [έν; πλάσσω]. $\dot{\epsilon}v$ - $\tau(\theta\eta\mu\iota)$, I place in. ἔσ-κειμαι, I lie in. $\dot{\epsilon}\pi\dot{\iota}$. See List of Prepositions. * θάπτω, I bury. $\kappa \alpha \theta \delta \tau \iota = \kappa \alpha \theta$ δ $\tau \iota$, as far as; τοῦ ώοῦ is partitive genitive.

άπο-πειράομαι, I make a trial κοιλαίνω ανω, I hollow [κοίλος, hollow]. Translate:—as much of the egg as he hollowed out when he placed his father inside. δσον τε, as much as, as large as. See note on $\tau \epsilon$ in Vocabulary $\pi \rho \hat{\omega} \tau o \nu$, adv. first. Adj. $\pi \rho \hat{\omega} \tau o s$ η ον. σμύρνη ης ή, the gum of an Arabian tree. φορούντα is acc. sing., agreeing with aυτόν understood, the

subject of πειρᾶσθαι.

VOCABULARY XXX.

άλλήλους, one another. Gen. άλλήλων, no nom. "Αργος εος τό, Argos. $\tilde{a}\rho\chi\omega$ $\xi\omega$, I am the first, I begin, I rule. βασιλεία as ή, a kingdom. ένιαυτός οῦ ό, a year. τον έτερον, the other of the two, i.e. each. 'Ετεοκλής έους ό, Eteocles, son of Oedipus. Οίδίπους ποδος ό, Oedipus. παρά, cum acc., alongside of; hence the notion of alternation. φυγή ης ή, flight, exile, banishment.

years. παρα-δίδωμι (* δίδωμι), I give up · [παρά, away; δίδωμι]. Πολυνείκης ous o, Polynices, son of Oedipus. συν-τίθημι (* τίθημι), I place together; mid., I come to an

 $\pi a \rho$ eviautov, in alternate

ύιός οῦ ὁ, a son. φυγαδεύω, I make an exile, Idrive into banishment | φυγάς, an exile.

arrangement.

VOCABULARY XXXI.

"Αδραστος ου δ, Adrastus, fatherin-law of Polynices. άντι-τάσσω ξω, I marshal against 'Αργείοι ων, the Argives.

[ἀντί, against; τάσσω, I arrange].

Digitized by Google

βασιλεύω σω, I rule over, cum gen., sometimes dat. έπτά, seven. ἡγεμών μόνος ὁ, a leader [ἡγέομαι, I lead . $\Theta\eta\beta$ aîoi wv, Thebans. ίσος η ov, equal in number. καθίστημι (* ιστημι), I establish, appoint; mid., I establish myself, I settle down [κατά, completely]. καθοπλίζω σω, I arm fully,trans.; mid. and pass., intrans. [κατά, completely; ὁπλίζω].

especially from exile [κατά, back]. πρόσειμι (*ε<math>lμι), I approach, cum dat.; προσήεσαν, imperf. 3 plu. $\pi \dot{\nu} \lambda \eta \eta s \dot{\eta}$, a gate. σπεύδω σω, I hasten. στράτευμα ματος τό, an army. σύν. See List of Prepositions. συν-αθροίζω σω, I collect σύν, $d\theta \rho \delta os, crowded$. Τάλαος ου δ. Talaus. ὁ Ταλαοῦ = ὁ υίὸς Ταλαοῦ. τείχος εος τό, a wall. κατάγω (* ἄγω), I lead back, φυγάς φυγάδος ὁ, an exile, fugitive.

VOCABULARY XXXII.

* ἀκούω, I hear. \tilde{a} νειμι (* ε \tilde{i} μι), I go up. The imperfect ἀνήει, was mounting [åvá, up; $\epsilon l\mu_i$, I will go]. "Apns cos o, Ares, god of war. * άρπάζω, I seize, plunder. διά. See List of Prepositions. έπι-δίδωμι (* δίδωμι), I give up [έπί, into another's hands; δί- $\delta\omega\mu\iota$]. The time is thrown back into that of the speaker; hence present subjunctive with ήν. The words of Teiresias were—νικήσετε, ην Μ. αυτον ἐπιδιδφ̂. This gives vividness to the narration. Kaπaνεύs, Capaneus, one of the

"Seven against Thebes." κεραυνόω ώσω, I strike with a thunderbolt [κεραυνός, a thunκλιμαξ ακος ή, a ladder [κλίνω,

I make to slope].

Κρέων οντος δ, Creon. He had been king of Thebes when Oedipus solved the riddle of the Sphinx, and had resigned the throne to Oedipus. μάντις εως ό, a seer, prophet. μεχρί, cum gen., up to. Μενοικεύς έως δ, Μεποεσευκ. νικάω ήσω, I conquer. The subject of νικήσειν would naturally be himself; but here it is the Thebans. See List of Prepositions. παρά. πρό. See List of Prepositions. συν-διώκω ξω, I chase away [σύν, together; διώκω, I pursue [. σφάγιον ου τό, a victim [σφάζω, I sacrifice]. σφάζω ξω, I slay. Terperías, Teiresias. τροπή ης ή, a rout [τρέπω, Ι turn]. τυφλός ή όν, blind.

VOCABULARY XXXIII.

ἄταφος ον, unburied [å, privative; | ζάω ήσω, I live. root $\tau a \phi$, bury].

'Αντιγόνη, Antigone, sister of

Polynices and Eteocles. δόξαν, it having been agreed upon, 1 aor. part, act. of δοκεί, neut. This is called the sing. acc. accusative absolute, and is generally formed with the singular participle neuter of impersonal verbs or phrases, as $\pi \alpha \rho \delta \nu$, έξόν, αἰσχρὸν ὄν, it being in my power, it being permitted, it being disgraceful. έκάτερος a ov, each.

έγ-κρύπτω ψω, I conceal in [έν, in; κρύπτω, I hide].

κηρύσσω ξω, I proclaim. μηδένα

is the subject of $\theta \acute{a}\pi \tau \epsilon \iota \nu$.

* κτείνω, Ι slay. κρῦφα, secretly.

μονομαχέω ήσω, I fight in single combat [μόνος, alone; μάχομαι, I fight].

παρα-λαμβάνω (* λαμβάνω), Ι receive next [παρά, next; and λαμβάνω].

 $\dot{\rho}i\pi\tau\omega$ $\psi\omega$, I cast.

τάφος ου ὁ, tomb. φύλαξ ακος ὁ, α guard.

φωράω άσω, I search, detect. word means primarily to search for a thief $[\phi \omega \rho, a \text{ thief }].$

VOCABULARY XXXIV.

'Aθηναι ων αί, Athens; 'Αθη-|έγγυάω ήσω, I give a pledge, I bevaîos a ov, Athenian.

* ἀμφιέννυμι, I put on; mid., I put on myself [άμφί, around; ἔννυμι, I clothe].

ἄρμα ματος τό, a chariot, car. $av\theta$ is, again, in turn, afterwards. άχαριστία as ή, thanklessness [ά, privative; $\chi \acute{a} \rho \iota s$, thanks.

βοηθέω ήσω, I assist, cum dat.[β o $\dot{\eta}$, a shout].

* γαμέω, I marry; act., of the man; mid., of the woman.

Γλαύκη ης ή, Glauce, daughter of Creon, king of Corinth.

δέκα, ten.

διατελέω έσω, I accomplish; continue [$\delta\iota\dot{\alpha}$, completely; $\tau\epsilon\lambda\dot{\epsilon}\omega$, I finish].

δράκων οντος ό, a dragon.

troth.

 $\epsilon \pi \iota - \kappa \alpha \lambda \epsilon \omega$ (* $\kappa \alpha \lambda \epsilon \omega$), I invoke to help me, mid. [ἐπί, to; καλέω, I call].

 $\epsilon \vec{v} - \tau v \chi \dot{\epsilon \omega} \quad \acute{\eta} \sigma \omega, \quad I \quad am \quad fortunate,$ happy $[\epsilon \vec{v}; \tau \acute{v} \chi \eta, fortune]$.

'Iάσων ονος ὁ, Jason. When he went after the Golden Fleece, Medea helped him, and afterwards in the pursuit she saved his life: hence ἀχαριστίαν.

καταφλέγω, I consume [κατά, completely; φλέγω, I burn]. Κόρινθος ου ή, Corinth.

 $\lambda \acute{a} \beta \rho o s o v$, fierce [$\lambda a \beta$, seize]. See List of Prepositions. μετά. Μήδεια as ή, Medea, daughter of the king of Colchis, where was the Golden Fleece: celebrated | παραπέμπω, I send past; mid., I for her magic powers. | put away from me [παρά, past;

oi δè, and they, i.e. Medea and Jason. The article is frequently used instead of the personal pronoun.

* ὄμνυμι, I swear, I swear by.
παρά. See List of Prepositions.

| παραπέμπω, I send past; mid., I | put away from me [παρά, past; πέμπω, I send]. | *πέμπω, I send. | πέπλος ου δ, a robe. | πτηνός ή όν, winged. | φάρμακον ου τό, a drug, poison. | χρίω ίσω, I anoint.

VOCABULARY XXXV.

 $d\pi - \epsilon \chi \omega$ (* $\epsilon \chi \omega$), I am distant; πλειόνων ἡμερῶν, gen. after οδόν understood [άπό, away; ϵχω, I have]. \dot{a} φ-αιρέω (* αἰρέω), I take away; mid., I carry off for my own use $[a\pi \acute{o}, away; ai \rho \acute{e}\omega, I take];$ άφέληται, 2 aor. subj. mid. άφανίζω ίσω, I make to disappear, do away with [a, privative; φαν, appear. $\delta\iota$ - $\alpha\gamma\gamma\epsilon\lambda\lambda\omega$ $\gamma\epsilon\lambda\omega$, I convey information [διά, distributive; άγγέλλω, I announce].έν-οικέω ήσω, I dwell in [έν; olkos]. šξω, outside, cum gen. έπι-μίσγομαι, I have intercourse; $\vec{\epsilon}v \ \vec{\eta} \ \vec{\epsilon}\pi$, visiting which $[\vec{\epsilon}\pi\hat{\iota}]$; μίσ γω, I mix]. $\epsilon \rho \hat{\eta} \mu o s \eta o v$, desert. εύδαιμονία as ή, prosperity, happiness $\lceil \epsilon \hat{v} ; \delta \alpha i \mu \omega \nu, deity \rceil$. * ευρίσκω, I find. ζημιόω ώσω, I punish, amerce [ζημία, penalty]. 'Hράκλειος a ov, belonging to Herakles. θαυμαστός ή όν, wondrous, admirable. îva, in order that.

junctions are followed in negative clauses by μή. καρπός οῦ ὁ, fruit, produce. Καρχηδόνιος α ον, Carthaginian. κυρία as ή, independence. λ οι π ός ή όν, remaining, rest. $\mu\eta\delta\epsilon$, and lest, not even. οἰκέω ήσω, I inhabit, settle in; also absolutely, I dwell. παντοδαπός ή όν, of all kinds [Cf. άλλοδαπός, ποδαπός, belonging to another country, belonging to what country]. πλεονάκις, several times, too often. st $\pi\lambda\epsilon\omega$, I sail. $\pi\lambda\hat{\eta}\theta$ os ϵ os τ ó, the people, multitude. $\pi\lambda\omega\tau$ ός ή όν, navigable. π ρο-αγορεύω σω, I proclaim [π ρό, publicly; ἀγορεύω, I speak]. $\pi \rho$ ο-ίστημι (* ίστημι), I stand before; οἱ προεστῶτες = οἰ προεστηκότες, the leaders.στήλη ης ἡ, a pillar. συ-στρέφω (* στρέφω), I roll into a twist; pass., swarm together; συστραφέν, 2 aor. part. pass. * τυγχάνω, cum gen., I hit, get. Also I happen, followed by a participle, as τυγχάνω ών, I happen to be. Final con- ὑπό. See List of Prepositions.

VOCABULARY XXXVI.

ayios a ov, sacred; saint (in $|\dot{\epsilon} a v| = \epsilon i \dot{a} v$), also contracted ecclesiastical language) [root into ηv or av, if; takes subαγ; Lat. sac in sacer, sanctus]. junctive. 'Aδρίας ου ό, the Adriatic. έταιρος ου ό, a comrade. 'Aivéas ou o, Aeneas. καταράσσω ξω, I dash down, I αίωρέομαι, I hover [άείρω, I raise]. smite hard [ката́, completely]. $\dot{a}vi\pi\tau a\mu ai = \dot{a}va - \pi\epsilon\tau o\mu ai$ (* $\pi\epsilon$ κείμαι σομαι, I lie.τομαι), I fly up [ανά, up]. μνθεύεται, it is said [μῦθος, a άπο-βαίνω (* βαίνω), I go away, tale]. I disembark [$d\pi 6$, away]. ναυαγέω ήσω, I suffer shipwreck Διομήδης ous δ, Diomede (adject-[vaθs, a ship; and ay-vυμι, I ive, Διομήδειοs), one of the break]. bravest of the Greeks who π ερι-κάθημαι, sit around $[\pi$ ερί, fought against Troy. around |. the Trojan War he settled in $\pi \epsilon \rho i$ -oikos ov, dwelling around Italy, in Daunia, off which $[\pi \epsilon \rho i, around].$ ρύγχος εος τό, a beak. district were the islands that bore his name. σκληρός ά όν, dry, hard [σκέλλω, δολοφονέω ήσω, I murder treacher-I dry]. ously [δόλος, treachery; φόνος]. * τιτρώσκω, I wound.

VOCABULARY XXXVII.

 \mathring{a} νοιδέω ήσω, I swell up $[\mathring{a}$ νά, up; $|\mathring{\epsilon}$ πος εος τό, a word. In the oίδεω, swell]. άρχαιος a ov, ancient, former. $d\sigma\pi$ is idos $\dot{\eta}$, a large round shield. αὖξομαι = αὖξάνομαι (* αὐξάνω), I increase. The subject of αυξεσθαι is το λιμνίον understood. βάθος εος τό, depth. δεύτερον, a second time. διευρύνω νῶ, I widen out, trans.; mid., intrans. | διά, completely; $\epsilon \hat{v} \rho \hat{v} v \omega$, I widen]. $\tilde{\epsilon}\delta \alpha \phi os \epsilon os \tau \delta$, the ground. είσ-βαίνω (* βαινω), I enter. έκ-βάλλω (* βάλλω), I cast out.

plural, epic verse. εθρος εος τό, breadth. $\tilde{\epsilon}\omega s$, until. $\tilde{\epsilon}\omega s$ $\epsilon is = usque$ ad. λιμνίον ου τό, a pool [diminutive of $\lambda i \mu \nu \eta$]. It is the subject of Elvai. μεσόγειος ον, inland: with γη̂s understood, the interior [μέσος ; γῆ]. μετέωρος ον, high in air [μετά, up into mid-air; ἀείρω, I raise]. πάλιν, back again. πεντήκοντα, fifty. $\pi\epsilon\rho$ as atos tó, the end. π . and

 $\tau \delta \pi$ are used adverbially, meaning at last. περίμετρον ου τό or περίμετρος σχήμα ατος τό, form, condition ov $\dot{\eta}$, circumference $\pi \in \rho$, around ; μετρέω]. $\pi \lambda a \tau \acute{v} v \omega \ v \acute{\omega}, \ widen; \ the same$ as διευρύνω. Σικελικός ή όν, Sicilian; τὰ ώς ἄν, when, whenever,

Σικελικά the affairs Sicily. [root $\sigma \chi \epsilon$, have]. ὑποδοχή ης ή, reception [ὑπό, under the surface; $\delta \epsilon \chi o \mu a \iota$, I receive]. χρεία as ή, need.

VOCABULARY XXXVIII.

νων, superl. ἄριστος. necessity]. άπο-σβέννυμι (* σβέννυμι), Ι extinguish, destroy [άπό, completely]. \ddot{a} - $\phi\theta$ ovos ov, ungrudging, bounteous [a, privative; φθόνος, envy]. ἔργον]. έάω άσω, I permit (augmented $\epsilon \iota$). έργάζομαι άσομαι, I work (augmented $\epsilon \iota$). $\epsilon\theta$ ίζω ίσω, I accustom (augmented $\tau\epsilon\chi\nu\eta$ ης $\dot{\eta}$, an art. €٤). εθ, well; comp. ἄμεινον, superl. ἄριστα. ήδυ- $\pi a \theta \epsilon \omega$, I live pleasantly, enjoy luxuries [ἡδύς, sweet; root] $\pi a \theta$, feeling]. $\theta \dot{\alpha} \lambda \pi o s \epsilon o s \tau \dot{o}$, heat. $\theta \epsilon \rho o s \epsilon o s \tau o, summer.$ $\kappa \dot{\alpha} \kappa \dot{\epsilon} \hat{\imath} vos = \kappa \alpha \hat{\imath} \dot{\epsilon} \kappa \dot{\epsilon} \hat{\imath} vos.$

άγαθός ή όν, good; comp. ἀμεί-|καλός ή όν, beautiful, honourable, good. Adv. καλώς. άναγκάζω άσω, I compel [ἀνάγκη, καρτερέω ήσω, I am patient, or I bear patiently. κατά. See List of Prepositions. μαλακία as ή, softness, effeminacy. οπου, where; οπου αν, wherever. προσ-εκ-φέρω (* φέρω), I produce in addition $[\pi \rho os, in addition;$ έκ-φέρω]. γεωργία as $\dot{\eta}$, agriculture $[\gamma \dot{\eta}] * \dot{\rho} \dot{\omega} \nu \nu \nu \mu \iota$, I make strong; passive, I am strong. ἔρρωνται, 3 plu. perf. ind. passive. σχεδόν, nearly; σχεδόν τι, generally, almost (always). τοίνυν, therefore, moreover, accordingly. τροφός ου ή, a nurse [τρέφω, Ι nourish]. φέρω, in passive, to be carried on; with $\epsilon \tilde{v}$, to succeed, prosper. χερσεύω, I lie waste [χέρσος, dry land]. $\psi \hat{v} \chi os \epsilon os \tau \delta$, cold.

VOCABULARY XXXIX.

aίσχρός ά όν, disgraceful; comp. | αἰσχίων, superl. αἰσχιστος.

μενος αμα είπειν, to say while walking along with him.



latter sense $\dot{a}\pi\dot{o}$ is intensive. έν-θυμέομαι ήσομαι, I notice. έπι-γελάω άσομαι, I laugh approvingly $[\epsilon \pi i, approval]$. $\epsilon \pi \iota$ - $\sigma \eta \mu \alpha \iota \nu \omega$ a $\nu \omega$, I mark, give a sign, approve by signs [ἐπί, approval; σημαίνω, I show]. $\kappa a i \ldots \delta \epsilon$, and also. The $\delta \epsilon$ is the connective. κελεύω σω, I order, bid. κολακεία as ή, flattery. κολακεύω σω, I flatter. κόλαξ ακος δ, a flatterer. δμιλία as ή, intercourse, companionship [ὁμοῦ, together; ἴλη, a crowd].

also. I look intently. In the $|\dot{o}\rho\theta\dot{o}s\dot{\eta}\dot{o}v$, right; adv. $\dot{o}\rho\theta\dot{\omega}s$, rightly, how true! πορεύω σω, I make to go; mid., I ao. σιωπάω ήσομαι, I am silent. σκώπτω ψω, I mock, I make a joke. συμ-φέρω (* φέρω), I am advantageous [$\sigma \dot{v}v$, together; $\phi \dot{\epsilon} \rho \omega$, Ibring]. τοιούτος . . . οίος, cum or τοιούτος . . ὤστε, inf., of such a kind as to. ψυχρός ά όν, cold; σκώψαντι ψυχρῶs, having made a weak joke. ώσαι, 1 aor. inf. act. of $\dot{\omega}\theta\dot{\epsilon}\omega$.

VOCABULARY XL.

άγροικία as ή, rusticity, boorish-|δόξειεν, 1 aor. opt., 3 sing. of ness [ἀγρός, a field; οἰκέω, I dwell 1άγροικός ον, rustic, boorish. άγρός οῦ ὁ, a field. $\mathring{a}\delta\omega = \mathring{a}\epsilon i\delta\omega \ \sigma o \mu a \iota, \ I \ sing ; \ \mathring{a}\sigma a \iota, \ |$ 1 aor. inf. act. dμαθία us ή, ignorance [d, priv.; $\mu a \theta$, learn. άνα-κοινόω ώσω, I communicate; mid., I converse avá, completely; κοινός, common]. άπο-δοκιμάζω άσω, I reject after trial (as bad) [άπό, rejection; δοκιμάζω]. α-πιστέω ήσω, I distrust, cum dat. [d, priv.; πιστός]. άργύριον ου τό, a piece of silver. aσχήμων ον, unseemly [a, priv.; $\sigma \chi \hat{\eta} \mu \alpha$, form]. $\beta a \lambda a \nu \in io\nu$ ov τo , a bath. δι-ηγέομαι ήσομαι, I relate [διά, completely].

έκ-κλησία as ή, the assembly [έκ, out; $\kappa \alpha \lambda \epsilon \omega$, I call |. θύρα as ή, a door. κόπτω ψω, I strike, knock at. $\kappa \dot{\phi} \psi \alpha \nu \tau \sigma s$ is gen. abs., agreeing with τινός understood. $\lambda a \lambda \epsilon \omega \eta \sigma \omega$, I talk, μισθωτός ή όν, hired. oikelos a ov, belonging to the house, one's one, one's own friends. οίκέτης ου δ, a servant. παρά. See List of Prepositions. $\tau o \hat{v} = \text{indef. } \tau \iota \nu \delta s, \text{ enclitic.}$ ὑπ-ακούω σομαι, I listen, I answer a knock at the door [υπό, compliantly; ἀκούω, I hear]. $\delta \pi \delta - \delta \eta \mu a \ a \tau \circ s \ \tau \delta$, a sandal [$\delta \pi \delta$, under; $\delta \in \omega$, I bind]. ϕ ilos η ov, friendly. φίλος ov ò, a friend.

VOCABULARY XLL

āλλως, otherwise, in vain. άρχή η̂ς ἡ, beginning, government, magistracy, office. έν-τυγχάνω (* τυγχάνω), I meet. $\epsilon \mathcal{E} - \delta \mu \nu \nu \mu \iota$ (* $\delta \mu \nu \nu \mu \iota$), I swear in excuse, I refuse on oath. έπι-μελέομαι ήσομαι, I take care of, cum gen. $[\epsilon \pi i, over; \mu \epsilon]$ λέομαι]. έπιστέλλω στελώ, I send a message, I order [έπί, to; στέλλω, I send]. έστιάω άσω, I entertain; augmented en καταφρόνησις εως η, contemptΓκατά, against; φρονέω, think. κύπτω ψω, I bend, stoop; κατώ κ., I bend the head downwards. όδός οῦ ή, a way.

 $\delta\pi\omega_s$, how that, in order that, so that; $\ddot{o}\pi\omega_{S}$ $\mu\dot{\eta}$ $\ddot{e}\sigma\tau\alpha_{I}=\ddot{o}\rho\alpha$ ὄπως μὴ ἔσται, take care that it is not. συν-δειπνέω ήσω, I dine with. συν-τάσσω ξω, I entrust, arrange. σχολάζω άσω, I have leisure. την ταχίστην (understand ὁδόν), in the quickest manner; ταχύς, θάσσων, τάχιστος. ύπερηφανία as ἡ, haughtiness; [$\dot{v}\pi\epsilon\rho$, excessive; $\phi\alpha(v\omega, I show)$. ὑπερήφανος ον, arrogant. φάσκω, Ι εαγ. χαρίζομαι ίσομαι, I gratify, cum dat. [$\chi \acute{a}\rho \iota s$, favour]. χειροτονέω ήσω, I elect by show of hands, I elect $[\chi \epsilon i \rho, hand;$ $\tau \epsilon i \nu \omega$, I stretch].

VOCABULARY XLII.

άκαιρία as ή, unseasonableness [ά, κατηγορέω ήσω, Ι accuse, cum priv.; καιρός, right time]. ακαιρος ον, ill-timed, unseasonable. $\dot{\alpha}\pi$ - $\dot{\alpha}\gamma\chi\omega$ ξω, I strangle; mid., I hang myself [ἀπό, completely; \tilde{a} γχω, I hang]. $d\pi \acute{o}\tau \epsilon v \xi is \epsilon \omega s \dot{\eta}, a missing [d\pi \acute{o},$ amiss; τυγχάνω, I hit]. άρτι, just now; qualifies ήκοντας. ἀσχολέομαι ήσομαι, I am busy [d, priv.; σχολή, leisure]. yάμος ου δ, marriage; pl., wedding feast. γένος εος τό, ταсе. καιρός οῦ ὁ, time, the right time.

gen. of person, acc. of charge [κατὰ, against; ἀγορεύω, I]speak]. κεκλημένος, perf. pass. part. of καλέω. κρίνω νῶ, I judge, decide; perf. pass. κέκριμαι. $\lambda v \pi \epsilon \omega$ ήσω, I vex, annoy some μακρός ά όν, long. μαρτυρέω ήσω, I am a witness. μαστιγόω ώσω, I flog. παρα-καλέω (* καλέω), I invite [παρά, to my side; καλέω, I]call].

 $[\pi \alpha \rho \dot{\alpha}, near].$ alongside. π ερί- π ατος ου δ, a walk. $\pi \dot{\lambda} \eta \gamma \dot{\eta} \hat{\eta} \hat{\eta} \hat{\eta} \hat{\eta}$, a blow.

πάρ-ειμι (εἰμί), I am present | πράγμα ματος τό, an affair, matter. π αρ-ίστημι (* ἴστημι), I stand | π ροσ-έρχομαι (* ἔρχομαι), I come up, approach. πότε, when? ποτέ (enclitic), at

VOCABULARY XLIIL

 \mathring{a} βέβαιος ον, uncertain $[\mathring{a}, priv.; | * μαίνομαι, I am mad.$ $\beta \epsilon \beta a los, sure].$ ἀσφαλης ες, safe, certain, sure; adv. ἀσφαλῶς [ἀ, priv.; σφάλ- $\lambda \omega$, I fail]. $\beta \in \beta$ aios a ov, steady, firm. $\delta i \delta = \delta i \delta$, wherefore. δόσις εως ή, a gift. $\epsilon i \kappa \hat{\eta}$, at random. $\epsilon i \tau a$, then. ἔκπτωσις εως ή, a falling off [ἐκ, out; $\pi \epsilon \tau$, fall]. $\tilde{\epsilon}\phi\eta\nu$, imperf. of $\phi\eta\mu\dot{\iota}$. κωφός ή όν, blunt, dull, deaf, also dumb.

μηνύω σω, I make known, declare. ξένος ου δ, a guest-friend, stranger. $\delta \tau a \nu = \delta \tau \epsilon \, \delta \nu$, when, with subjunctive. πανταχοῦ, everywhere. παραχρημα, immediately [παρά, to; χρημα, need]. περι-πορεύομαι, I walk about. πιστεύω σω, I trust, cum dat. π oîos a ov, of what kind? πρεσβύτης ου δ, an old man. στρογγύλος η ov, round, spherical. τύχη ης ή, fate, fortune.

VOCABULARY XLIV.

alσχύνη ης ή, shame, disgrace. Αἰτωλός οῦ ὁ, an Aetolian. Aetolia, a district on the Corinthian Gulf. 'Ακαρνάνες ων οί, Acarnanians. Acarnania, another district bordering on Aetolia. άτείχιστος ov, unwalled [ά, priv.; $\tau \epsilon \hat{\imath} \chi o s$, a wall]. β ios ov δ , life, means of living. δόξα ης $\dot{\eta}$, opinion, repute, glory. Ελλάς άδος ή, Hellas, Greece. πολλὰ τῆς Ε. Cp. § 1, <math>πολλὰγεώλοφα.

 $\vec{\epsilon} v \tau \epsilon \hat{v} \theta \epsilon v$, thence $[=\vec{\epsilon} v - \theta \epsilon v$, as $\dot{\epsilon}\nu\theta a\hat{v}\tau a$ or $\dot{\epsilon}\nu\tau a\hat{v}\theta a=\ddot{\epsilon}\nu\theta a$]. ηπειρος ου η, a continent. κώμη ης ή, a village. ληίζομαι σομαι, I plunder [λεία, booty. ληστεία as ἡ, piracy. Λοκροί 'Οζόλαι, the Ozolian Locrians on the Corinthian Gulf; the Opuntian Locrians were opposite Euboea. ναθς νεώς ή, a ship. νέμω νεμῶ, I distribute, inhabit. πάλαι, long ago. τὸ πάλαι, a

In the same way $\tau \hat{o}$ $d\pi \hat{o}$ $\tau \hat{ov}$ accusative gov. by $\kappa \alpha \tau \dot{\alpha}$ un- $|\pi \omega$, enclitic, up to this time. derstood. Compare meaning at first. παλαιός ά όν, ancient.

noun phrase, used as an adv. | παραθαλάσσιος α ον, dwelling by the sea [παρά, near]. $\delta \epsilon$, etc., etc. Such phrases are $\pi \rho o \sigma - \pi i \pi \tau \omega$ (* $\pi i \pi \tau \omega$), I fall upon. ἀρχήν, ταύτη, in this quarter, in this way. τρόπος ου δ, a mode, manner of life [τρέπω, I turn].

VOCABULARY XLV.

* $aip \in \omega$, I take, seize; mid., $I \mid \kappa a \tau a \phi v \gamma \dot{\eta}$ $\hat{\eta} \circ \dot{\eta}$, escape, refugechoose. čλοιτο, 2 aor. opt. mid.

άναγκαῖος α ον, necessary.

άρετή ης ή, virtue, bravery; μετ' a., associated with virtue.

δι-έρχομαι (* έρχομαι), Ι go through, I go about, discuss; $\delta \iota \in \lambda \theta \in \hat{\iota} \nu$, 2 aor. inf. [$\delta \iota \acute{a}$, completely].

δυστυχία as $\dot{\eta}$, misfortune [δυς, ill; τύχη, fortune].

έπαινετός ή όν, praiseworthy $[\epsilon \pi \alpha \iota \nu \epsilon \omega, I \text{ praise}].$

έπισφαλής ές, liable to fall [έπί, intensive; σφάλλω, I fail.

* ἔπομαι, I follow; ἔποιτ' αν, it would follow, the next thing would be.

εὐεργεσία as ή, good service, the doing of kindness.

εὐετηρία as ή, prosperity [εὖ; ἔτος, year].

η, or.

[κατά, completeness]. κτάομαι ήσομαι, I get; perf. к ϵ кau η μ lpha ι , I possess. * οἴομαι, I think.

οσφ, dat. of οσος, by how much. ὄφελος εος τό, advantage, understand ἐστί.

πενία as ἡ, poverty.

πλουτέω ήσω, I am rich; πλουτοῦσι, dat. plu. of participle.

 $\pi\hat{\omega}_{S}$, how? $\pi\omega_{S}$, enclitic, in some way or other.

τοσούτος αύτη ούτο(ν), so great. τηρέω ήσω, I watch, maintain. The subject is εὐετηρία under-The aor, opt, has reference to the act of being maintained, without bringing in the notion of time; whereas the pres. opt. σώζοιτο lays stress on the continuance of

φιλία as ή, friendship.

the safety.

VOCABULARY XLVI.

a disciple of Socrates, founder of the Cynic philosophy.

* γιγνώσκω, I know, I am of opinion.

'Aντισθένης ous ὁ, Antisthenes, | εἰδώς (* οΐδα), perf. part. act., knowing.

εὐπειθής ες, obedient [εὖ; πείθω, Ι persuade]. Comp. εὐπειθέστερος, superl. εὐπειθέστατος.



€loos, form].

horsemanship.

 $\kappa \dot{\alpha} \gamma \dot{\omega} = \kappa \alpha i \dot{\epsilon} \gamma \dot{\omega}$. Ξ aνθίππη, Xanthippe, wife of Socrates, proverbial for her ill-temper. $olumber i \mu a \iota = * olumber i olumber i ha \iota = * olumber i ha \iota = I think.$ ομιλέω ήσω, I associate with, cum ότι, that, because. ov, interrogative = nonne? $\mu \dot{\eta}$, interrogative = num? παιδεύω σω, I educate, train. ράδιος α ον, easy; adv., ραδίως. Ιδ, interjection. ακριβής ές, exact, accurate; adv., άκριβώς. γελάω άσομαι, I laugh. έκατονταπλασίων ον, a hundred times as much. έμός ή όν, my. * εὐρίσκω, I fetch (a price). belongs to εύρεῖν. ίκανός ή όν, fitting, sufficient; adv., ikavŵs. καὶ τὰ ὄντα πάντα, all my pro-

perty in addition.

form is $v\eta \Delta ia$.

μέντοι, however.

θυμοειδής ές, high-spirited [θύμος | σύν-ειμι (εἰμί), I mingle with, am with. ίππικός ή όν, of horses, skilled in Σωκράτης (G. τους, D. τει, A. τη or The, V. Tes), Socrates, the philosopher, born B.C. 469, died B.c. 399. ὑπο-φέρω (* φέρω), I endure [ὑπό, under; φέρω, I bear]. χαλεπός ή όν, difficult, ill-tempered. χράομαι ήσομαι, Ι use; χράομαί τινι, I associate with some one, $\chi \rho \hat{\eta}$ is pres. ind., live with. 2 sing. χράομαι, ζάω, πεινάω, $\delta \iota \psi \acute{a} \omega$, contract $a \eta$, $a \epsilon$, into η , not into a.

VOCABULARY XLVII.

Κριτόβουλος ου δ, Critobulus. κτήμα ματος τό, a possession. μά (used in oaths with acc. of the deity), by; more frequently negative with οὐ, οὐ μὰ τὸν Δia : here, affirmative with A common affirmative $\pi \rho o \sigma$ - $\delta \dot{\epsilon} o \mu a \iota \ (* \delta \dot{\epsilon} \omega), I stand in need$ μνα ας ή, a mina, a weight, nearly

drachmae, the drachma being nearly equal to 10d. vaí, verily. οίκτείρω ερῶ, Ι pity. The phrase έστιν $δτ\epsilon$, when. ότε is parenthetical, meaning Lit., there are ocsometimes. casions when. οὖκουν, therefore not. ούκοῦν simply means therefore. that in indefinite sentences the negative is repeated with every indefinite word. οὔκουν οὐδὲν δοκ $\hat{\omega}$ = Therefore I do not seem at all. π ávv, quite. πένομαι, I am poor. πόσος η ον, how much.

a pound. As a sum of money it was equivalent to

of, cum gen. $[\pi \rho \acute{o}s$, in addition].

πωλέω ήσω, Ι sell. σός ή όν, thy. χρήμα ματος τό, a thing one wants; pl., property [χράομαι, I use.

ώνητής οῦ ὁ, a purchaser. ώνητου is gen. after ἐπιτύχοιμι, which is followed by the gen. or dat. For dat. see No. XXV. $\lceil \omega v \in o \mu \alpha \iota, I b u \gamma \rceil$.

VOCABULARY XLVIII.

άμελής ές, careless; ad ∇ ., άμελως, μηχανάομαι ήσομαι, I contrive, carelessly [a, priv.; $\mu \in \lambda$, care]. $d\mu\epsilon\lambda\hat{\omega}$ ς $\dot{\epsilon}\chi\omega=d\mu\epsilon\lambda\dot{\eta}$ ς $\dot{\epsilon}i\mu$ ι. Cp. ἀπείρως ἔχειν, No. 17. ἀνήκεστος ον, incurable [άν, priv.; άκϵομαι, I cure]. ἀρκέω έσω, I am sufficient. έγνωκώς, perf. part. act. of γιγνώσκω. ένεκα, on account of, cum gen., generally follows its case. $\dot{\eta}\gamma\hat{\eta}$, 2 sing., pres. ind. of $\dot{\eta}\gamma\dot{\epsilon}$ ομαι. The subj. of $\pi \rho$ οσδείσ- $\theta a \iota$ is $\sigma \epsilon$ understood. κάτα = καὶ είτα. $\mu\eta$, lest, followed by subj. or optative.

I procure for myself. * πάσχω, I suffer. $\pi \epsilon \rho \iota - \beta \acute{a} \lambda \lambda \omega$ (* $\beta \acute{a} \lambda \lambda \omega$), I cast around, I invest. In the passive it retains the accusative which followed it in the active. περιβάλλω μοι σχήμα, I adopt a style, or περιβάλλομαι σχή-

μα. Cp. ἐπιτρέπω, No. V. προσ-γίγνομαι (* γίγνομαι), Iam added $[\pi \rho \delta s, in addition]$.

τρίς, three times.

ωs (with accent) = ουτωs, thus. In this sentence av must grammatically be taken with elvai. Trans.:—not even thus does it seem to me likely to be sufficient.

VOCABULARY XLIX.

 \mathring{a} ρπαγή $\mathring{\eta}$ ς $\mathring{\eta}$, seizure, plunder, $\mathring{\iota}$ ππε $\mathring{\iota}$ ω σ ω, I ride on horseback; greediness.

βρώμα ματος τό, food; έπὶ τῷ

 β ., over their food.

* $\delta \in \hat{i}$, it is necessary. Dissyllabic verbs in έω never contract except into €L δέον is partic. pres. neut.

 $\dot{\epsilon}\kappa - \pi\lambda\dot{\eta}\sigma\sigma\omega$ (* $\pi\lambda\dot{\eta}\sigma\sigma\omega$), I strike out of, amaze; pass., I am astonished, alarmed, engrossed [έκ, completely].

 $\theta\eta\rho\iota\dot{\omega}\delta\eta s$ ϵs , like an animal $[\theta\eta\rho iov; \epsilon los].$

ăμα i., while riding; so äμα πορευόμενος, Νο. ΧΧΧΙΧ.

καταφανής ές, manifest, [κατά, completeness; φαν].

κιν ϵω ήσω, I move, disturb. μ étpios a ov, moderate.

μὴ οὖχί. After verbs conveying the idea of hindering, whether through fear, shame, or any cause, the infinitive following has $\mu\dot{\eta}$; and if they are negatived, the infinitive has $\mu \hat{\eta}$ ov. έκπλήσσομαι μὴ προσκοπεῖν,

I am prevented by some engross- $|\pi \acute{o}\sigma \iota \varsigma \epsilon \omega \varsigma \dot{\eta}$, a drinking. ing occupation from attending to; οὐκ ἐκπλήσσομαι μη οὐ from attending to. vous vou o, the mind. όμμα ματος τό, the eye; όμμασι, dat. of manner. $\pi \hat{\omega} \mu \alpha \mu \alpha \tau \sigma \sigma \tau \dot{\sigma}, a drink.$

προ-σκοπέω ήσω, I see beforehand, attend to. προσκοπείν, I am not prevented ταράσσω ξω, I trouble, throw into confusion. ὑϊκός ή όν, like a pig [δs, a piq]. φρόνιμος ον, sensible, prudent [φρήν, φρεν-ός, mind].

> Note. -- ἄπερ αν και μη έπι σίτφ ών = άπερ άν προσκοποίη και μή έπι σίτω ών. For the use of μή, cp. μη βουλομένοις, No. XX.

VOCABULARY L.

cum gen., also cum dat., also cum acc. άληθής és, true. ἀπο-δέχομαι ξομαι, I receive, approve, cum gen. of person $[a\pi o,]$ intensive]. άποκρίνω, I separate; mid., Ianswer [ἀπό, away]. γηρας γήρως τό, old age. έπι-εικής ές, fitting, just [έπί, intensive ; εἰκός, likely, reasonable]. pute, am celebrated [εδ; δόκιμος, approved].

* ἄγαμαι, Ι wonder at, admire, | εὖκολος ον, contented [εὖ; κόλον, food]. Θεμιστοκλής κλέους, Themistocles; τὸ τοῦ Θ., the saying of Themistocles. Κέφαλος ου δ, Cephalus. λοιδορέω, I revile, cum acc.; mid., I revile, cum dat. όνομαστός ή όν, famous [ὄνομα, a name. ούσία as ή, substance, property [ων οντ-os, being]. εὐδοκιμέω ήσω, I am of good re-παραμύθιον ου τό, assuagement [$\pi a \rho \acute{a}$, helping; $\mu \mathring{v} \theta o s$, tale]. πλούσιος a ov, wealthy.

Note. — ol μη πλούσιοι and ὁ μη ἐπιεικής do not refer to specified individuals, but to classes; hence μή is used, not οὐ.

VOCABULARY LI.

priv.; μάχη, battle]. άντι-ποιέομαι ήσομαι, Ι lay claim | Γ όδ β ιννος, Godwin. to, cum gen. [ἀντί, against; π oιέομαι, I make for myself]. å£ios a ov, worthy. 'Ăρολδος ου, Harold.

 \dot{a} μαχεί, adv., without fighting $[\dot{a}, | \beta a \sigma \iota \lambda \epsilon \dot{\nu} \omega \sigma \omega, I am king, I rule.$ βασιλικός ή όν, fit to be king. Γ υίλελμος, William. δια-δέχομαι ξομαι, I receive in succession [Siá, in succession]. δόλος ου δ, treachery, deceit.

δυνάστης ου δ, a prince, ruler. "Εδetaαρδος ου, Edward. έναντιόομαι ώσομαι, I oppose, cum dat. [évavrios, opposite]. $\hat{\eta} \mu \hat{\eta} \nu$, verily, used in strong asseverations. Νορμαννικός ή όν, Norman; Νορμαννική, agreeing with γη

understood, Normandy.

 $v\hat{v}v$, now.

õμως, nevertheless.

δρκος ου ό, an oath.

τελευτάω ήσω, I complete, I die. The participle τελευτών in agreement with the subject means at last $[\tau \epsilon \lambda$ -os, end].

ὑπ-είκω ξω, I yield, give way, cum dat. [ὑπό, under, subservi-

ently.

* ὑπ-ισχνέομαι, Ι promise [ὑπό, under; ίσχ-νέομαι, I hold myself].

VOCABULARY LII.

'Αγγλία as ἡ, England. άνα-μιμνήσκω (* μιμνήσκω), Ι remind; pass., remember, cum gen. [ἀνά, back; μιμνήσκω, I] remind].

ἀπατάω ήσω, I deceive.

 γ οητεύω σω, I bewitch, cheat $[\gamma$ όης,]

a cheat .

έπίορκος ov, sworn falsely, forsworn $\lceil \epsilon \pi i$, falsely; $\delta \rho \kappa o s$, oath. ἐπιτίθημι (* τίθημι), Ι place upon; mid., I attack, cum dat. $[\epsilon \pi i, against].$

νουθετέω ήσω, I advise, warn [voûs, mind; $\theta \epsilon \tau$, place].

όλιγωρέω ήσω, I make light of, cum gen. [ολίγος; ωρα, care]. όργή ης ή, anger.

όστ€ον, cont. όστοῦν οῦ τό, bone. πρεσβευτής οῦ ὁ, an ambassador.

In the plural the forms gener-

ally used are $\pi \rho \epsilon \sigma \beta \epsilon \iota s$, $\pi \rho \epsilon \sigma$ βέων, πρέσβεσι, from πρέσβυς, an old man.

 $\pi \rho i \nu$, formerly; $\tau \delta \pi \rho i \nu$, formerly. Compare τὸ πάλαι, No. XLIV.

σμικρός ά όν, small.

τιμωρία as ή, vengeance [τιμή, honour; ἀείρ-ω, I lift, uphold $\}$.

ώμοσας, 2 sing., 1 aor. act. ind. of օրսսրե

ῶν ὤμοσας. This is an example of the Attic attraction of the relative into the case of its antecedent. When the relative would stand in the nominative or the dative by its own government, in its own clause, the attraction is rare; otherwise, it is the usual construction.

VOCABULARY LIII.

άποχωρέω ήσω, I retreat, retire πολίτης ου δ, a citizen. [aπό, back; χωρέω, I go].βασιλεύς έως δ, a king. olos a ov, of such a kind as; olos $\tau \in \epsilon i \mu i$, I am able.

πράσσω ξω, I do, effect, fare. $\delta\delta\epsilon$, thus. This adverb is formed from $\delta\delta\epsilon$, as $o\delta\tau\omega$ is from ούτος.

VOCABULARY LIV.

"A $\gamma\gamma\lambda$ oi, the English. * ἀγείρω, I collect. $\dot{\alpha}\pi\omega\theta\dot{\epsilon}\omega$ (* $\dot{\omega}\theta\dot{\epsilon}\omega$), I thrust away; mid., from myself [$d\pi \delta$, away]. έκ της έαυτων, understand γης. έπείγω, I urge on; mid., for myself [ἐπί, onwards]. εὐταξία as ή, good order, discipline [εὖ; τάξις, order]. κρατύς, comp. κρείσσων, superl. κράτιστος, strong. κρατύς is not Attic. ώς κράτιστα παρεσκευάζοντο, began to prepare as energetically as possible. * μάχομαι, I fight. μισθός οῦ ὁ, wages, pay. Nόρμαννοι, the Normans.

όλίγος η ον, few, little. πάντως, in every way. παρα-σκευάζω σω, I prepare;mid., for myself [παρά, in addition to what I now have]. παρασκευή ης ή, preparation. πατρίς ίδος ή, native land. * $\pi \epsilon i \theta \omega$, cum acc., I persuade; mid., cum dat., I obey. π ερι-ίστημι, I place around. neuter tenses, I stand around. τὰ πράγματα είς τοῦτο π., affairs took this turn $[\pi \epsilon \rho i,$ round]. ώς, with superlative, the same as Lat. quam, with superlative, as—as possible.

VOCABULARY LV.

dv- $a\gamma\omega\gamma\eta$ $\hat{\eta}$ s $\hat{\eta}$, a putting out to $\pi\lambda$ 000 ou $\tau\delta$, a vessel. αντιπέρας, adv., on the other side [$dv\tau i$, opposite; $\pi \in \rho a$, beyond]. $\delta \iota a - \beta \acute{a} \lambda \lambda \omega$ (* $\beta \acute{a} \lambda \lambda \omega$), I throw across; also intr., I cross over. $\Delta \hat{i}os$, the Dive. εύθύς, adv., straightway. $\dot{\epsilon} \kappa \epsilon \hat{\imath} \theta \epsilon \nu$, thence $[\dot{\epsilon} \kappa \epsilon \hat{\imath}; \theta \epsilon \nu, from]$. μεσόω ώσω, I form the middle, am in the middle. όλκάς άδος ή, a ship of burthen σύμ-μαχος ου ό, an ally [σύν; $[\tilde{\epsilon}\lambda\kappa\omega, I drag].$

sea [ἀνά, out to sea; ἄγω, I lead]. | προσ-τάσσω ξω, I give orders to [πρός, upon; τάσσω, I lay a command]. δητός ή όν, named. σιτ-αγωγός όν, carrying corn, provisions [σῖτος, food; ἄγω, Ι lead]. συλ-λέγω, I collect, trans.; pass., assemble [σύν, together; λέγω, I collect]. μ á χ η, fight].

VOCABULARY LVI.

åvaβοάω ήσομαι, I cry out [åvá, | að, again, in turn. aνεμος ov o, the wind. äρa, then, accordingly.

δεισιδαίμων ov, fearing the gods, superstitious $[\delta \epsilon i \delta \omega, I \text{ fear};$ δαίμων].

Digitized by Google

δήπου, adv., I suppose. δια-βιβάζω σω, I transport [διά, δια-κωλύω σω, I hinder [διά, completely]. δράσσομαι ξομαι, I grasp; δ. της ψάμμου, clutching a handful of sand. ĕτοιμος η ον, or oς ον, ready. εὐτράπελος ον, nimble, ready, clever; adv., εὐτραπέλως [εδ; $\tau \rho \epsilon \pi \omega$, I turn]. ίδετε, 2 aor. imperative of δράω. κατα-πίπτω (*πίπτω), I fall down. μήν, verily; ἀλλὰ μήν, however. οίωνός οῦ ὁ, a bird; hence an omen. είς οίωνον έθετο χρησ- $\tau \acute{o}v$, be turned into a good omen. $\mathring{o}v \acute{o}\rho \epsilon s = \mathring{o} \mathring{a}v \acute{o}\rho \epsilon s$.

περαιόω ώσω, I carry across; pass., I cross over $[\pi \epsilon \rho \alpha, be$ yond. $\pi\lambda\eta\rho$ όω ώσω, I fill; of ships, Iman. $\pi \nu \epsilon \hat{v} \mu a \mu a \tau o s \tau \delta$, wind $[\pi \nu \epsilon \omega$, I blow]. π ρύμνα ης ή, the stern. πταίω σω, I stumble. σκαιός ά όν, left, ill-omened. στρατιά âs ή, an army, expedition. στρατιώτης ου δ, a soldier. συχνός ή όν, long, many. χρηστός ή όν, good [χράομαι, Ι use]. ψάμμος ου ή, sand.

VOCABULARY LVII.

ανα-μένω (* μένω), Ι await [ανά, | περι-πέμπω (* πέμπω), Ι send back]. used adverbially, afterwards. ἀπολάβοιεν, 2 aor. opt., 3 plu. δηλαδή, clearly, of course. δηόω ώσω, I cut down, waste. έκβάντες, 2 aor. part of έκ-Βαίνω. έρυμνός ή όν, fenced, strong by nature or art. 'Ηβόρακον, York ισχυρός ά όν, strong. κατάσκοπος ου ό, a scout [κατά, thoroughly; σκοπέω]. κατώ. τὰ κατώ, the southern parts, or the parts by the shore. πολέμιος a ov, of war, hostile. Noun, the enemy.

 $\pi \rho o \sigma - \beta o \lambda \dot{\eta} \hat{\eta} s \hat{\eta}$, an attack $[\pi \rho \acute{o} s,$ against]. * πυνθάνομαι, Ι learn, cum acc. of direct object; cum gen. in sense of I hear of. στρατόπεδον ου τό, α camp [στρατός, army; πέδον, ground]. ταχέως, quickly. Comp. θᾶσσον, superl. τάχιστα. έπειδή τ., as soon as. Adj., ταχύς εία ύ. τειχίζω ιῶ, I build, fortify; mid., same meaning. $\tau \in i \chi \cup \sigma \mu a \mu a \tau \circ s \tau \circ s$, a fortification, fortified place. τριακόσιοι αι a, three hundred. χωρίον ου τό, a place, especially a fortified place [dim. of χώρα].

VOCABULARY LVIII.

άδικία as ή, a wrong, injustice συγγενής ές, akin, as subst. kins-[å, priv.; δίκη, justice].

άνδρεῖος a ov, manly, courageous. Adv., ανδρείως.

άριστεῖα ων τά, the prize of valour [apurros, best].

δεῦρο, hither.

δια-δίδωμι (* δίδωμι), I distribute [διά, division].

* δια- $\phi\theta$ είρω, Ι destroy [διά, completeness |.

ἐπιορκία as ή, a false oath. $i\sigma \tau \epsilon$, 2 plu. imperat. of of δa .

κίνδυνος ου δ, danger.

δμόσε, to the same place; δμόσε iévai, to close with the enemy.

 $\pi \rho o - \delta o \sigma i \alpha$ as $\dot{\eta}$, treachery $[\pi \rho \dot{o}$, up, away].

before $[\pi\rho\delta, before]$.

man $[\sigma vv; \gamma \epsilon v]$.

συν-αίρω, I take up along with; mid., I take part in, cum

τάσσω ξω, I arrange, marshal. τιμωρέω ήσω, I help, cum dat.; mid., I avenge, cum dat. of person avenged, acc. of person on whom, gen. of the offence for which, the vengeance is taken.

τοί, verily.

τολμάω ήσω, I have the daring, the hardihood.

ύστεραίος a ov, on the day after; τη ὑ., on the next day. ἡμέρα understood.

 $\pi \rho \acute{o}$ -κειμαι σομαι, I am placed φαῦλος η ov, worthless, pattry. ώμός ή όν, raw, cruel.

VOCABULARY LIX.

ἀγών ῶνος ὁ, a struggle, contest. άδελφός οῦ ὁ, a brother.

åθυμος ον, disheartened [å, privative].

dva-βάλλω (* βάλλω), I throw up, I put off.

ἀπειλημμένοις, perf. pass. part. of απολαμβάνω.

διακινδυνεύω σω, I make a desperate attempt, risk all [διά, completely].

έπειθε, imperf. ind., tried to per-

έπιτήδειος a ov, fit, useful, necessary; τà ε., supplies.

 $\theta \epsilon \mu i s$, right. In Att. the word occurs mostly in this phrase.

 $\theta \epsilon o \sigma \epsilon \beta \dot{\eta} s$ $\dot{\epsilon} s$, religious $[\theta \epsilon \dot{0} s$; σέβομαι, I reverence]. μέμνημαι, perf. pass. of μιμνήσκω, with present signification, I remember. μέμνησο is imperative.

 $\mu\epsilon\tau$ - $\epsilon\chi\omega$ (* $\epsilon\chi\omega$), I take part in, cum gen. [μετά, sharing]. ό Γοδβίννου, understand ὑιός. στρατηγία as ή, generalship, command [στρατός; ἡγέομαι].

συν-άπτω ψω, I join [σύν, together; ἄπτω, I fit.]

φοβέω ήσω, I frighten; mid., I fear. έφοβήθην, 1 aor. pass. is used, with the meaning, I feared.

VOCABULARY LX.

is just), for. άντι-τείνω (*τείνω), Istrive against, cum dat. [ἀντί, against]. βουλομένφ, dat. of the participle, attracted into the case of $\theta \epsilon \hat{q}$, if God be willing; lit. if it be to God willing it. δίκαιος α ον, just. Comp. Sikαιότερος, superl. -ότατος.

άλλὰ γὰρ, but; lit. but (my cause | ἔκγονος ον, born from; οἱ ἐ., descendants [ek and yev]. κακός ή όν, bad, cowardly; comp. κακίων, sup. κάκιστος. κινδυνεύω σω, I incur danger. ύβριστής οῦ ὁ, an insolent, overbearing man. φανήναι, 2 aor. inf. passive of φαίνω. Ιψευδής ές, false.

VOCABULARY LXL

 $\delta\theta$ ραυστος ον, unbroken, not to be | Κάντιοι ων, the men of Kent. broken [d, privative; $\theta \rho \alpha \omega$]. ἀπο-σταυρόω ώσω, I fence off with a palisade [άπό, off; σταυρός]. άπο-ταφρεύω σω, I fence off with a ditch [ἀπό, off; τάφρος]. $d\sigma\pi$ is i δ os $\dot{\eta}$; a shield. Βρέταννοι ων, the Britons. $\tau \dot{\delta} \epsilon i \omega \theta \dot{\delta} \dot{\delta}$ (2d perf. part. of $\ddot{\epsilon} \theta \omega$), that which is customary.

Λονδίνιοι ων, the men of London. λόφος ου ὁ, a ridge of ground. τάξις εως ή, a rank of soldiers [τάσσω, I arrange]. φάλαγξ ayyos ή, a line of battle. φυλάσσω ξω, I guard; middle, guard against, cum acc. of the thing or person.

VOCABULARY LXII.

άξίνη ης ή, an axe. βάκχειος a ov, Bacchic, frenzied. δια-τιτρώσκω (* τιτρώσκω), pierce through. εἰκός (understand ἢν), neut. part. of ἔοικα εἶκα, natural, probable. šπαινος ου δ, praise. εὐκλεής ές, renowned. $\theta \epsilon \delta \lambda \eta \pi \tau \sigma \sigma$ or, possessed $[\theta \epsilon \delta \sigma]$; $\lambda a \beta$, seize].

θραύω σω, I break in pieces. καταβεβλημένος, perf. pass. part. of καταβάλλω. κράτος εος τό, strength, might; ката̀ к., with all his might. προ-τρέχω (* τρέχω), I run forward; προδραμών, 2 aor. part. στήθος εος τό, the breast. $\tau \in \lambda os \in \sigma$, the end. Adverbially, at last. ώσάνει, as if (understand είη).



VOCABULARY LXIIL

άεί, ever, always. ἀμύνω νω, I ward off. $d\pi$ ο-τρέπω (* τρέπω), I turn aside. δέχομαι ξομαι, I receive. είρηται, perf. ind. pass. of $*\lambda$ έγω. έμ-ποιέω ήσω, Ι cause. $\xi\pi$ - $\epsilon \iota \mu \iota$ (ξ $\epsilon \iota \mu \iota$), I attack, cum dat. [ἐπί, against]. έπ-ελαύνω (* έλαύνω), I ride against, charge [$\epsilon\pi i$, against]. έσ-πίπτω (* πίπτω), I fall on. ἱππεύς έως ὁ, a horseman. $\kappa a \iota \pi \epsilon \rho$, although, only used with a participle. συν-αρτάω ήσω, I join together.

ταραχή ης η, confusion [ταράσσω, I confound]. τόξευμα ματος τό, an arrow. τοξότης ου δ, a bowman. χελώνη ης ή, a tortoise; like the Latin testudo, it also is used of an arrangement of shields placed close together so as to form complete protection for a body of men. The compact wall of shields presented by Harold's men was somewhat similar to this, though the testudo was really used in attacking a place.

VOCABULARY LXIV.

 $\delta\theta\rho\delta\sigma$ a ov, crowded together, in $\delta\pi\sigma\theta\sigma$, 2 acr. of $\pi\delta\sigma\chi\omega$. close order. $\dot{a}\pi\dot{\omega}\lambda o\nu\tau o$, 2 aor. mid. of $\dot{a}\pi\dot{o}\lambda$ αὐτίκα, forthwith, at once. $\epsilon i\sigma$ - $\beta \acute{a}\lambda\lambda\omega$ (* $\beta \acute{a}\lambda\lambda\omega$), I cast into, enter into. έκ-πληξις εως ή, panic [έκ, completely; πλήσσω, I strike]. έμποδών, before, in the way of; έ. γιγνόμενος, throwing himself before, cum dat. [ev and $\pi o \dot{v} s$]. ένέπεσεν, 2 aor, of έμπίπτω.

έφ-ορμάω, I rush upon, cum dat [$\epsilon\pi$ í, against]. $\dot{\eta}\nu\dot{\epsilon}\chi\theta\eta\sigma\alpha\nu$, 1 aor. pass. of $\dot{\phi}\dot{\epsilon}\rho\omega$. θνήσκω, Ι die; τέθνηκεν, perf. ind. oδπερ, where. παρα-κελεύομαι σομαι, I exhort, encourage [παρά, helpingly]. περι-λαμβάνω (*λαμβάνω), Ι ευτ round; περιειλημμένοι, perf. pass. part. στρατηγός οῦ ὁ, a general. τάφρος ου ή, a trench.

VOCABULARY LXV.

ἀκίνητος ον, unmoved [å, priv.; | δια-μένω (* μένω), I remain [διά, κινέω, I move].

continuance]. διανοέομαι, I intend, 1 aor. pass.



νοέομαι]. έξέλιπον, 2 aor. of ἐκλείπω. έναντίος α ον, opposite; οι έ., the ταξίαρχος ου, an officer [τάξις, enemy. ίδών, 2 aor. part. of ὁράω. * ἔημι, I send. This verb in con-

used for mid. [$\delta\iota\acute{a}$, strongly; $|\pi a\rho - a\gamma\gamma\acute{\epsilon}\lambda\lambda\omega$ $\epsilon\lambda\widetilde{\omega}$, I give orders [παρά, along]. πονέω ήσω, I labour. rank; ἄρχω, command]. τραυματίζω σω, I wound [τραθμα, a wound]. jugation follows exactly $\tau i\theta \eta \mu \iota$. $\chi \omega \rho a$ as $\dot{\eta}$, a place, a soldier's post.

VOCABULARY LXVI.

* åλίσκομαι, I am taken. \dot{a} - $\pi\rho\sigma$ - $\delta\delta\kappa\eta\tau\sigma$ s ov, unexpected; έξ å., unexpectedly [å, priv.; προσδοκάω, I expect]. γνούς, 2 aor. part. of γιγνώσκω. δελεάζω άσω, I entice by a bait [δέλεαρ, a bait].δια-σπείρω (* σπείρω), I scatter; διεσπαρμένοις, dat. plu. of perf. pass. part. [διά, abroad]. δίωξις εως ή, pursuit. έγγύς, adv., near. έπ-εξ-έρχομαι (* έρχομαι), I come out against; ἐπεξελθοῦσιν, dat. plu., 2 aor. part. έπὶ αὐτὸ τοῦτο, for this very purpose.

έτράπετο, 2 aor. mid. of τρέπω. καλύπτω ψω, I hide. νίκη ης ή, victory. δμορος ον, neighbouring [δμο, same; őpos, boundary]. ούδαμῶς, in no way. πεδίον ου τό, a plain. περι-γίγνομαι (* γίγνομαι), I get the better of, conquer, cum gen. [$\pi\epsilon\rho i$, superiority]. προσ-ποιέομαι ήσομαι, I pretend [πρός, to myself; ποιέομαι, Ι make]. στιβαρός ά όν, strong, sturdy; τò σ., the sturdiness. τοιγαροῦν, accordingly. χίλιοι aι a, a thousand.

VOCABULARY LXVII.

άνα-χωρέω ήσω, I go back [άνά, | πανστρατιά, with the whole army. back]. έλοιεν, 2 aor. opt. of αιρέω. $\epsilon \pi i - \delta \rho o \mu \dot{\eta} \hat{\eta} \hat{\eta} \hat{\eta} \hat{\eta}, \text{ an attack } [\epsilon \pi i,$ against; and the root δραμ, to run: see * $\tau \rho \epsilon \chi \omega$]. μέρος εος τό, a part.

πολλαπλάσιοι α ον, many times as many. π ρο-χωρέω ήσω, I advance, I succeed $[\pi\rho\delta, forward]$.

ώσάμενοι, 1 aor. part. mid. of ώθέω.

VOCABULARY LXVIIL

ανδρεία as ή, courage. άξιόλογος ov, worthy of mention μίμησις εως ή, imitation. [άξιος; λόγος]. ἐκκλίνω ινῶ, I give ground [ἐκ, out of the way]. ἐπιδείκνυμι ξω, I show forth, display [$\epsilon \pi i$, intensive].

 $\kappa\lambda\epsilon\iota\nu\delta\varsigma$ $\acute{\eta}$ $\acute{o}v$, renowned. όμολογέω ήσω, Ι confess [όμο, same; λόγος]. παρά-δειγμα ματος τό, a pattern [παρά, comparison; and δείκνυμι, I show].

VOCABULARY LXIX.

άκμάζω άσω, I am at my prime, at my height [ἀκμή, edge]. $\dot{\alpha}\pi o - \delta \eta \mu \dot{\epsilon} \omega \dot{\eta} \sigma \omega$, I am abroad, go abroad [ἀπό, away from; δημος,

the people].

έθετο. 2 aor. mid. of $\tau i\theta \eta \mu \iota$. The middle in this connection is generally used of the people enacting the laws; while the active refers to the lawgiver. Transl. :—he got passed.

 $\tilde{\epsilon}\kappa - \pi\lambda \hat{\epsilon}\omega$ (* $\pi\lambda \hat{\epsilon}\omega$), I sail out, sail away.

 $\theta \epsilon \omega \rho i a$ as $\dot{\eta}$, a looking at; here, seeing the world.

κελεύσασι, dat. plu. of 1 aor. part. active of κελεύω.

πλούτος ου δ, wealth.

προφάσις εως ή, pretext; κατά

προφάσιν, under pretext [πρό, forth; φαίνω, show].

Σάρδεις εων ai, Sardis, the capital of Lydia.

Σόλων ωνος ό, Solon, the celebrated Athenian lawgiver, born about 638 B.C., died about 558 B.C.

σοφιστής οῦ δ, a sage.

This is the attracted genitive, attracted into the case of its antecedent νόμων; it is for ovs. In the last line the attraction does not take place; νόμοις, οθς αν αύτοις θήται, not ofs; this is probably on account of the dative across, which would naturally be connected in the mind with ofs.

VOCABULARY LXX.

βασίλειον ου τό, a palace, gener- Λυδοί ων οί, the Lydians, inhabitally in the plural. ἐκ-δημέω ήσω, I go abroad. $\theta \epsilon \rho \acute{a}\pi \omega v \pi o v \tau o s$, an attendant. θησαυρός οῦ ὁ, a treasure. Κροίσος ου δ, Crossus, the last περι-άγω (* ἄγω), I lead around. king of Lydia; he reigned τέταρτος η ον, fourth. B.C. 560-546.

ants of Lydia, in Asia Minor. ξενίζω σω, I receive hospitably [$\xi \in vos$, a guest-friend]. $\delta\lambda\beta$ ios a ov, happy, wealthy. τρίτος η ον, third.

VOCABULARY LXXI.

έλπίζω σω, I hope, expect. έπ-ερέσθαι, 2 aor. inf. of non-Attic ἐπείρομαι (* ἔρομαι), Ι ask in addition. έπ-έρχομαι (* έρχομαι), Ι come upon, cum dat. µoí. $\epsilon \pi$ - $\epsilon \rho \omega \tau \dot{\alpha} \omega \dot{\gamma} \sigma \omega$, I ask in addition. ηρόμην, 2 aor. of (* ἔρομαι), Iby έρωτάω.

ιμερος ου ό, a desire, followed here by the infinitive. ολβιώτατος follows είναι in the nom., because it refers to the nom. $\delta \mu \hat{\epsilon} v$. πλάνη ης ή, a wandering. * σκέπτομαι, I look carefully at. σοφία as ή, wisdom, sagacity. asked. The present is supplied $|\dot{v}\pi o - \theta \omega \pi \epsilon \dot{v}\omega | \sigma \omega$, I flatter a little [ὑπό, slightly].

VOCABULARY LXXII.

at, cum acc. [$d\pi \delta$, intensive]. ἀστυγείτων neighbouring ον, [$d\sigma\tau v$, city; $\gamma \epsilon i\tau \omega v$, neighbour]. έκ-γίγνομαι (* γίγνομαι), Ι am born from. έπι-γίγνομαι (* γιγνομαι), I come after, I follow, pass on.

 $\dot{a}\pi o - \theta a v \mu \dot{a} \langle \omega \sigma \omega, I \text{ marvel much } | \dot{\epsilon}\pi \iota - \sigma \tau \rho \epsilon \phi \dot{\epsilon} \omega s, \text{ adv. of } \epsilon \pi \iota \sigma \tau \rho \epsilon \phi \dot{\eta} s$ és, turning one's eyes upon, severe [ἐπί; στρέφω]. $\lambda a \mu \pi \rho \delta s$ á δv , bright, glorious. $\lambda \epsilon \chi \theta \dot{\epsilon} \nu$, 1 aor. part. pass. of $\lambda \dot{\epsilon} \gamma \omega$. παρα-μένω νῶ, <u>Ι</u> remain [παρά, near]. | τελευτή ης ή, the end.

VOCABULARY LXXIII.

άθλο-φόρος ον, victorious, prizewinners [$\tilde{a}\theta\lambda ov$, prize; $\phi\epsilon\rho\omega$, I carry].

Bίτων vos, Biton.

δευτερεία ων τά, the second prize, second place.

An aor, following $\epsilon\pi\epsilon i$, when. is translated by plup.

ίδοι, 2 aor. opt. of ὁράω. The ρώμη ης ή, strength. an indirect question, introduced

by an augmented tense of the indicative or by an optative mood.

Kλέοβις δ, Cleobis.

οἴσεσθαι, fut. inf. of φέρω; the subj. is αὐτόν understood, implied in δοκών.

δμοίως, equally, in like manner. $\pi \rho \delta s$ τούτ φ , in addition to this.

optative mood may be used in | υπ-ειμι (* είμι), I am under, am near, am at command.

Digitized by Google

VOCABULARY LXXIV.

äμαξα ης ή, a carriage, waggon. δια-κομίζω σω, Ι carry across. έλκω ξω, I drag; augmented ει. έορτή ης ή, a festival. ζεύγλη ης ή, the yoke. ζεύγος τος τό, a yoke of animals, chariot. "Hoa as η , Hera, the wife of Zeus; had a beautiful temple τεσσαράκοντα, forty. near Argos.

οχέομαι ήσομαι, I have myself borne. παρα-γίγνομαι (* γίγνομαι), Ι am present. $\pi \epsilon v \tau \epsilon$, five. στάδιον ου τό, plur., mostly οί στάδιοι, a stadium, a distance of about 606 feet. ύπο-δύω (* δύνω), I go under.

VOCABULARY LXXV.

είη, optative, see No. LXXIII. κυρέω ήσω, I obtain, cum gen.; πανήγυρις εως ή, a national asοίων τεκνων έκύρησεν, lit., what children she had. Trans. : περι-χαρής ές, very joyful. -in having such children. · μακαρίζω σω, I pronounce happy [µáκαρ, blessed].

δια-δείκνυμι δείξω, I show clearly. δφθείσιν, 1 aor. part. pass. of δράω. sembly [πας; αγορά]. $\tau \epsilon \theta \nu \dot{\alpha} \nu \alpha \iota = \tau \epsilon \theta \nu \eta \kappa \dot{\epsilon} \nu \alpha \iota$, perf. inf. of θνήσκω. ωs, how.

VOCABULARY LXXVI.

neut. meaning, stand up. $\Delta \epsilon \lambda \phi o \hat{\imath}$ ων oi, Delphi, the cele- $|\epsilon \vec{v} \chi \hat{\eta}| \hat{\eta} s \hat{\eta}$, a prayer, a vow. brated oracle of Apollo in εὐωχέω ήσω, I entertain well. Phocis. εἰκών όνος ἡ, image, statue.

dv-ίστημι (* ἴστημι), I place up; | ἔσχοντο, 2 aor. mid. of ἔχω, they remained. κατα-κοιμάω ήσω, I lull to rest [κατά, intensive].

VOCABULARY LXXVII.

 $dv\theta\rho\omega\pi vos \eta ov, human.$ ἀπορρίπτω ψω, I throw away.

which is generally used with the perf. pass. σοι is the dative of the agent * έθέλω, I will, I wish, implying

Digitized by GOOGLE

intention to carry out the wish, whereas βούλομαι expresses the simple wish. * ἐπίσταμαι, Ι know.

 $\theta \epsilon \hat{i}$ os a ov, divine.

ίδιώτης or o, a private person.

μή. \ddot{a} μή τις. μή is used (not ov) because a is indefinite, not specific.

 $\mu\eta\delta\dot{\epsilon}\nu$. $\tau\dot{\delta}$ $\mu\eta\delta\dot{\epsilon}\nu$, the abstract idea nothingness—that which (indefinite) is of such a kind as to be mere nothing; hence μηδέν (not οὐδέν).

οὖπω, not yet.

 $\pi \rho i \nu \, d\nu$, followed by subj. (sometimes optative), but only used after a negative clause.

ταραχώδης ες, fond of troubling [τάραχος; είδος].

φθονερός ά όν, envious, jealous $[\phi\theta\delta\nu\sigma, envy].$

χαλεπαίνω ανώ, I am angry [$\chi a \lambda \epsilon \pi \acute{o}s$, difficult].

VOCABULARY LXXVIII.

heap, the first fruits [akpos, top; θ is θ ivós, a heap]. άνα-βιβάζω σω, I make ascend. δis , twice. $\epsilon i \tau \epsilon - \epsilon i \tau \epsilon$, either — or; Lat., sive έπι-τελέω έσω, I accomplish, fulfil [ἐπί, completely].

άκροθίνια ων τά, the top of a ζωγρέω ήσω, I take alive [ζωός, alive; ἀγρεύω, I hunt]. $\kappa \alpha \theta - \alpha \gamma i \zeta \omega \quad i \sigma \omega = \iota \hat{\omega}, I \quad dedicate$ [κατά, completely; άγιος]. κατα-στρέφω (στρέφω), I turn over; mid., I subject to myself. πέδη ης ἡ, a fetter. πυρά as ή, a funeral pyre. συν-νεω ήσω, I heap together.

VOCABULARY LXXIX.

άνα-στενάζω ξω, I groan aloud. είς λόγους έλθεῖν τινι, to converse with any one.

 $\epsilon i\sigma \hat{\eta} \lambda \theta \epsilon$ (subj. is $\tau \delta \tau o \hat{v} \Sigma$.), came to his mind.

èρμηνεύς έως δ, an interpreter. έστῶτι, dat. perf. part. act. of ίστημι, contracted form; nom. ἐστώς ῶσα ώς or ός; gen. έστωτος, etc.

ονομάζω σω, I name.

 $\pi \rho o - \tau \iota \mu \acute{a} \omega \acute{\gamma} \sigma \omega$, I esteem before, I

prefer, cum gen. of the thing disesteemed; here, μεγάλων χρημάτων. The construction is μεγάλων χρημάτων έγὼ προυτίμησα αν -- ονπερ πάσι τυράννοις είς λόγους έλθειν; $\delta \nu \pi \epsilon \rho$ being the subject of $\tilde{\epsilon}\lambda\theta\epsilon\hat{\imath}\nu$. $\pi\rho\sigma\epsilon\tau\hat{\iota}\mu\eta\sigma\alpha=\pi\rho\sigma\nu$ τίμησα. σιγή η̂ς ή, silence.

τύραννος ου ό, an absolute monarch, prince.

Digitized by GOOGLE

VOCABULARY LXXX.

slightingly $[a\pi \acute{o}, rejection].$ After an augmented tense the oratio obliqua, but the indicative may be used. Here we have both — $\tilde{\epsilon}\lambda\epsilon\gamma\epsilon\nu$ ws $\tilde{\eta}\lambda\theta\epsilon\nu$ καὶ ἀποφλαυρίσειεν. άρχήν, acc. used adverbially, at a-σημος ον, unintelligible [a, priv.; σημα, a sign]. with $d\nu\theta\rho\omega\pi\sigma\nu$.

ἀποφλαυρίζω ίσω, I treat very | έν-νοέω ήσω, I consider [έν ; νους, mind]. * καίω, I burn, kindle. optative is the usual mood in καθίζω ίσω, 1 aor. ἐκάθωσα or reg. $\kappa \alpha \theta \hat{\imath} \sigma \alpha$, I make to sit down. λιπαρέω ήσω, I persist, am importunate. μετα - γιγνώσκω (* γιγνώσκω), I repent [μετά, change]. οχλος ου ό, a crowd, trouble. Compare Latin vulgus. $\delta\lambda\beta$ os ov δ , happiness, wealth. $\dot{\epsilon}\lambda\dot{\alpha}\sigma\sigma\omega = \dot{\epsilon}\lambda\dot{\alpha}\sigma\sigma\sigma va$, agreeing $|\pi\rho o - \theta v\mu ia$ as $\dot{\eta}$, readiness, kindness. φράζω σω, I tell.

VOCABULARY LXXXI.

άλγέω, I suffer pain. βροτός οῦ ὁ, a mortal. δράω άσω, I do. δώρον ου τό, a gift. δώρα is subj. of $\pi \epsilon i \theta \epsilon i \nu$. $\epsilon i\delta \omega \lambda o \nu$, a phantom. κνίζω σω, I sting, irritate. ὅστις K., of such a kind as to sting. κοῦφος η ον, light, empty. λόγος, understand ἐστί. λυπρός ά όν οτ λυπηρός ά όν, full of pain. μη γένοιτο, may there not be. The optative, expressing a wish; the negative in wishclauses is always μή. μυρίος a ov, countless; μύριοι, with the accent on v, means ten thousand.

véos a ov, young, new ; adv., véov, recently, in a new way. $\delta \sigma \circ \sigma \pi \epsilon \rho = \delta \sigma \circ \varsigma$. $\delta \sigma \circ \iota \pi \epsilon \rho$, as many as. $\pi \lambda \dot{\eta} \nu = \ddot{\eta}$, than; sometimes a prep., cum gen., except. στείχω, I go, come, walk. οίδε σ., the demonstrative is used to introduce a new arrival on the stage, and may be translated by here, but here come. τρόχος ου δ, a running; τροχός οῦ, a hoop, would give τροχῶν $[\tau \rho \epsilon \chi \omega]$. τυραννίς ίδος ή, despotic rule. φιλέω ήσω, I am a friend, I love, I am wont to. $\phi \rho \dot{\eta} \nu \phi \rho \epsilon \nu \dot{\alpha} \dot{\gamma}$, the mind. φροντίς ίδος ή, thought, care.

VOCABULARY LXXXII.

βαρύς εῖα ύ, heavy. βρωτός ή όν, to be eaten; τὰ β., food, things eaten. γέρων οντος δ, an old man. δυσ-πάλαιστος ον, hard to struggle with [δυς; παλαίω, I struggle]. έκποδών, out of the way, cum dat. $\kappa \dot{\alpha} \kappa \pi o \delta \dot{\omega} v = \kappa a i \dot{\epsilon}$. ἐκ-τείνω (* τείνω), I stretch out, prolong. ἔρρω ήσω, I go away. μάγευμα ματος τό, a spell. μάτην, in vain. μισέω ήσω, I hate; in second | ψέγω ξω, I blame.

line understand τόσους before δσοι όχετός οῦ, a duct, channel. Here the natural course of life. παρ-εκ-τρέπω (* τρέπω), I divert $[\pi a \rho \acute{a}, amiss].$ ποτός ή όν, to be drunk ; τὰ ποτά, drink, things drunk. * χρή, it is necessary. subject of έρρειν. χρήζω, I desire. Subj. is δσοι, referring to an antecedent, τόσους understood.

VOCABULARY LXXXIII.

 $d\rho\tau i\omega s = d\rho\tau i$, just now. $\delta \hat{\epsilon} \ldots \gamma \hat{\alpha} \rho$, with $\epsilon \gamma \hat{\omega} \delta \hat{\epsilon}$ supply phrase—as γιγνώσκω $\sigma\omega\phi\rho o\nu\epsilon\hat{\imath}\nu$, but I understand prudence for. δυσ-τυχέω, I am unfortunate [δυς $\tau \dot{\nu} \chi \eta$]. $\dot{\epsilon}\chi\theta\rho\dot{o}s$ á $\dot{o}v$, hostile; as noun, an $\dot{\epsilon} \chi \theta a \rho \tau \dot{\epsilon} o s a o v$, verbal of $\dot{\epsilon} \chi \theta a i \rho \omega$, to be hated; the agent of a

verbal is put in the dative; here, ἡμῖν. π as τ is, every body. $\pi \epsilon \lambda as$, adv., near; $\delta \pi \epsilon \lambda as$, one's neighbour. $\pi \in v\eta s \eta \tau \circ s \delta$, a poor man. $\tau d\gamma a\theta o\hat{v} = \tau o\hat{v} d\gamma a\theta o\hat{v}$. ὑπουργέω ήσω, I help, serve, cum dat. of person and acc. of thing; used here (as also ώφελειν) absolutely.

VOCABULARY LXXXIV.

 $\ddot{a}\theta\lambda$ ios a ov, wretched. aυτωs, in the same way; the ήσυχος ov, quiet. together, $\dot{\omega}\sigma a \dot{\nu} \tau \omega s$. $\kappa \dot{a}\pi \dot{\iota} = \kappa a \dot{\iota} \dot{\epsilon}\pi \dot{\iota}$. bulary IX. δόμος ου δ, a house, home $[\delta \epsilon \mu \omega,]$ I build. είσω, cum gen., within.

| ἔμ-ψυχος ον, living [ἐν ; ψύχη]. words $\dot{\omega}_s$ and $a\ddot{v}\tau\omega_s$ are often $\theta \hat{\eta} \lambda v$, neuter, agreeing with thing. and $\theta \nu \mu \delta s$]. ούτοι, not at all. σιωπηλός ή όν, silent, taciturn. σόφος η ov, wise, crafty.

Digitized by Google

σωφρονέω ήσω, I am prudent | φυτόν οῦ τό, a race, tribe. [$\sigma\hat{\omega}$ s, sound; $\phi\rho\hat{\eta}\nu$]. φυλάσσειν, here used instead of the more usual middle, to guard against.

* φύω, I produce; in 2 aor. and perf. the verb has neuter signification, I am born, I am by nature.

VOCABULARY LXXXV.

 $\ddot{a}\gamma\gamma\epsilon\lambda$ os ου \dot{o} , a messenger. 'Abava, Doric for 'Abnvn, Athene, tutelary deity of Athens. åν-άγω (* ἄγω), I lead up, restore. ανθρώπειος a ov, human. dv-ορθόω ωσω, I set right. δέσποινα ης ή, mistress. ϵ is $\delta \rho \theta \delta v = \delta \rho \theta \hat{\omega} s$. έξαμαρτάνω (* άμαρτάνω), Ι go astray. The vowel at the beginning is cut off after $\mu \dot{\eta}$ by aphaeresis. [$\dot{\epsilon}\xi$, completeness.] εὖμενής ές, kindly disposed [εὖ $\mu \in vos, force, intent].$

 $i\sigma \tau \eta$, imperat. pres., 2 sing. of ϊστημι. often called Pallas Athene, the * ζεύγνυμι, I join. τόνδε refers to Adrastus who was standing by. κλίνω νω, I make to bend, lay low. λοιπός ή όν, remaining; τὸ $\lambda o \iota \pi \acute{o} \nu$, hereafter. νιν for αὐτόν, αὐτήν, αὐτό, sometimes for acc. plu. στρατηγέω ήσω, I am general [στράτος; ἡγέομαι]. στυγέω ήσω, I hate. σώφρων ον, prudent, moderate [σῶς φρήν]. χρεών, part. of χρή.

VOCABULARY LXXXVI.

 \dot{a} -θυμέω ήσω, I am disheartened. νόσημα ματος τό, a disease. $\alpha i \kappa \eta s \in s = \alpha \epsilon \iota \kappa \eta s$, unseemly, shameful [ά, priv.; εἰκός]. άπο-σφάλλομαι, 2 aor. άπεσφάλην, I am deprived of. ἐλαφρός ά όν, light, easy. ἔν-ειμι (εἰμί), I am in, dwell in.iáσιμος ov, curable, understand εί [ἰάομαι, I cure]. ἰατρός οῦ ὁ, a physician [ἰάομαι, I cure]. κρατέω ήσω, I am powerful, hold πλανάομαι ήσομαι, I wander.

νόσος ου ή, a disease. όποιος a ov, of what kind, in indirect questions. őστις äv, whoever may. åv adds indefiniteness to the relative. See No. XVII. παραινέω έσω, Ι advise [παρά, helpingly]. $\pi \epsilon \pi o i \theta \epsilon v a i$, 2 perf. of $\pi \epsilon i \theta \omega$. πῆμα ματος τό, suffering. τραχύς εία ύ, rough, hard.

Note.—σεαυτόν ούκ έχεις εύρειν όποιοις φαρμάκοις ιάσιμος. Either σεαυτόν is to be taken as the descriptive accusative—with regard to yourself, or we may consider it as the object, by anticipation, of a verb ldon (2 sing. fut.), with which the sentence might naturally have ended.

VOCABULARY LXXXVII.

The subject is Zεύς [αἰκής, unseemly]. άιστόω ώσω, I make invisible, destroy [d, priv.; root iδ, see]. aiτία as ή, a cause. άλγεινός ή όν, painful. ἄλλοισιν ἄλλα, some to one, some to another; like Latin alia aliis. ἀντι-βαίνω (* βαίνω), Ι oppose, cum dat. γέρας αος τό, a gift, office. δαίμων ovos δ, a deity. δια-στοιχίζομαι, I distribute [διά, among . έκ-λύω σω, I set free; so mid. έρωτάω ήσω, I ask. θρόνος ου δ, a seat, throne.

αἰκίζομαι, I treat injuriously. | * καθέζομαι, I sit down. καθέζετο, imperf., with augment omitted. κάμπτω ψω, I bend, crush. οἰκτρός ά όν, pitiable. οπως τάχιστα = ἐπεὶ τάχιστα, quum primum, as soon as. πατρώος a ov, paternal. deposed his father Kronos, who had himself supplanted his father Uranus. $\pi \eta \mu o \nu \dot{\eta}$ $\dot{\eta}$ s $\dot{\eta}$, suffering [root πa , suffer]. σαφηνίζω ίσω, I make clear, explain. ταλαίπωρος ον, suffering hardships, wretched. τ oîs = $\alpha \dot{v} \tau$ oîs, or perhaps τ o $\dot{v} \tau$ ois. τŵ, wherefore. φιτεύω σω, I plant.

VOCABULARY LXXXVIII.

άήσυρος ον, light as air, little. άλίγκιος a ov, like. ἀνήλιος ον, sunless. αντρον ου τό, a cave. βλέπω ψω, I see. evvous ouv, thoughtful; evvous $\tilde{\epsilon}\theta\eta\kappa\alpha$, I made them thoughtful, intelligent. έπήβολος ον, reaching, cum gen.; έ. φρενών, possessed of their senses [ἔπί; βάλλω]. εύνοια as ή, kindly feeling. δν is attracted into the case of τῶν εὐεργημάτων understood. ήσαν, from olba. κατώρυξ υχος, underground [κατά; ορύσσω, I dig]. * κλύω, I hear. $\kappa \circ v \tau \epsilon = \kappa \circ i \circ v \tau \epsilon$.

μέμψις εως ή, blame. μύρμηξ ηκος δ, the ant. μυχός οῦ δ, the inmost corner. ναίω, only pres. and imperf., I dwell. $v\eta\pi \cos a$ ov, infantile, childish $|\nu\eta, not; \in \pi os, a word|$. ξυλουργία as ή, the working of wood [ξύλον; ἔργον]. ονειρος or ονειρον, ου; plural, δνειρα or όνείρατα; G. όνειράτων or ὀνείρων, a dream. ovris ovri, gen. ovrivos, no one. πλινθυφής ες, brick-built [πλίνθos, brick; ὑφαίνω, I weave, construct. $\pi \rho \acute{o} \sigma \epsilon i \lambda o s o v$, towards the sun. $\tau \dot{a} v = \tau \dot{a} \dot{\epsilon} v.$ φύρω, I mix, mingle.

VOCABULARY LXXXIX.

a flower; $\epsilon l \delta o s$, form]. $dv \tau \circ \lambda \dot{\eta} \hat{\eta} s \dot{\eta} = dv a \tau \circ \lambda \dot{\eta}, a rising$ [ἀνά; τέλλω, rise]. αστρον ου τό, a star, generally plural. $\tilde{a}\tau\epsilon\rho$, cum gen., without. διά-δοχος ου ό, α successor [διά; δέχομαι . δουλεύω σω, cum dat., I serve, am obedient to. ζεύγλαισι and σώμασι refer to the harness of the chariot and to the rider respectively; or put a comma after δουλεύοντα, and take σώμασιν as dat. of agent in the $\delta\pi\omega s$ clause. δύσις εως ή, a sinking, setting. δύσ-κριτος ον, hard to determine [δυς; κρίνω].

άνθεμώδης ες, flowery [ανθεμον, | εξενρίσκω (εὐρίσκω), I find out,discover. έξοχος ον, excellent, conspicuous, chief $[\tilde{\epsilon}\xi; \tilde{\epsilon}\chi\omega]$. ĕστε, until. ζυγόν οῦ τό, the yoke. ήρ = ξαρ ξαρος τό, spring. $\theta v \eta \tau \delta s \dot{\eta} \delta v$, mortal. κάρ π ιμος ον, fruitful. κνώδαλον ου τό, a wild creature, animals formerly wild. μόχθημα ματος τό, labour. σόφισμα ματος τό, a clever contrivance. σύν-θεσις εως ή, a putting together. σφίν σφίσιν, to them. τέκμαρ τό, indeclinable, a fixed sign. χείμα ματος τό, winter.

${f VOCABULARY}\;\;{f XC}.$

dv-ιστορέω ήσω, I inquire. dv, $| \dot{\eta} \sigma \theta \dot{\phi} \mu \eta v$, 2 aor. of aἰσθάνομαι. genitive, attracted into case of $\kappa \epsilon \lambda \epsilon \nu \theta$ or $\dot{\eta}$, a way. τῶν πραγμάτων understood. $\vec{a} - \pi \epsilon \nu \theta \dot{\eta}_S$ és, free from grief $[\vec{a};]$ où κ in interrogative clauses = $\pi \acute{\epsilon} \nu \theta$ os, grief]. δισσός ή όν, twofold, two. έγ-κονέω ήσω, I am quick [έν; κόνις, dust], cum acc. of cognate signification, quickly retrace the road (acc. of cogn. sign.), which (acc. of cogn. sign.), you came. έλ-λείπω ψω, I fail, fall short of, with gen. of degree $[\epsilon \nu; \lambda \epsilon i \pi \omega]$. έφ-οράω (* ὁράω), I behold.

κοιρανέω ήσω, I am lord. nonne? $\mu\dot{\eta} = num$? πέργαμα ων τά, a citadel. πεύσει, fut. of πυνθάνομαι. $\pi\lambda\epsilon\omega$ s a ωv , full. σεμνό-στομος ον, solemn, arrogant [$\sigma \epsilon \mu \nu \delta s$, stately; $\sigma \tau \delta \mu a$]. ταρβέω ήσω, I fear. ύπ-ηρέτης ου ό, a servant [ὑπό, under; ἐρέσσω, I row]. ύπο-πτήσσω ξω, I shudder at [ὑπό, down ; πτήσσω, I cower].

VOCABULARY XCI.

αγνωτός όν, or αγνωστός όν, unknown. ἄλγος εος τό, pain. γνωτός ή όν, also γνωστός, known. δακρύω σω, Ι weep. έξεγείρω (* έγείρω), I rouse up. έξ ἴσου, adv. phr., equally. * εύδω, Ι sleep. ἰμείρω, I long for. νοσοῦντες is a suspended nomina- $| \tilde{v}\pi v$ oς ου δ , sleep.

tive, without a verb expressed: as if the writer had said kai νοσοῦντες οὐ νοσεῖτε ὡς ἐγώ. όμοῦ, at the same place, along with, together. $\pi\lambda$ ávos = $\pi\lambda$ áv η , a wandering. $\pi \rho o \sigma \dot{\eta} \lambda \theta \epsilon \tau \epsilon$, 2 aor. of $\pi \rho o \sigma \dot{\epsilon} \rho$ χομαι. στένω, Ι bewail.

VOCABULARY XCII.

 $\ddot{a}\theta a\pi \tau o s o v$, unburied. άναστατήρ ρος ό, the destroyer. $\beta a \lambda \epsilon \hat{\imath} \nu$, in the inf. after $\epsilon \delta o \xi \epsilon$, it was decreed, understood. είλετο. 2 aor. of αίρέω. $\epsilon i \rho \gamma \omega = \epsilon \rho \gamma \omega$, I restrain, ward off. έπ' εὐνοία $\chi\theta$ ονός, on the ground of his goodwill to the land. έπέσταλταί (μοι), perf. pass. of έπιστέλλω, impersonally used. κατασκαφή ης ή, digging, burial. | χθών χθονός ή, the land.

μομφή η̂ς η΄, blame. δσιος a ov, holy, free from blame. ίερων πατρήων may be the genitive of respect, free from blame in the matter of our native shrines, i.e. that Eteocles had not, like Polynices, incurred this charge of implety; or, the genitive may be governed directly by $\mu o \mu \phi \hat{\eta} s$.

Note. - ώς όντα άναστατήρα = ώς άναστατήρα αν γενόμενον, seeing that he would have been.

VOCABULARY XCIII.

ἄγραπτος ον,unwritten[ἀ;γράφω]. $\delta \hat{\eta} \tau \alpha$, then. έμφανής ές, visible, manifest [έν ; $\phi a v$ $\dot{\epsilon}\chi\theta\dot{\epsilon}s = \chi\theta\dot{\epsilon}s$, yesterday; $\kappa\dot{a}\chi\theta\dot{\epsilon}s$, and yesterday; we should say or yesterday. ηδης, 2 sing. plup. of olda. κήρυγμα ματος τό, a decree. μηκος εος τό, length; here ad-

verbially, at length. Compare $\tau \in \lambda os$, at last, etc., etc. νόμιμος η ov, customary; τὰ v., customs, rights. δρίζω σω, I define, establish; τούσδε νόμους, i.e. that the dead should be buried. öτου, gen. of δστις. $\sigma\theta\epsilon\nu\omega$, I am strong, am able; τοσοῦτον σ., to be so strong.

σύνοικος ον, dwelling with. σύντομος ov, abridged; neut. pl., used adverbially, concisely. τι, neut, of τις, at all. ὑπερτρέχω (* τρέχω), I over-ride; 'φάνη, by aphaeresis, for ἐφάνη.

ύπερδραμείν, 2 aor. inf.; σέ understood subj. of δύνασθαι. $v\pi\epsilon\rho\beta$ aίνω (* β aίνω), I trans-

Note.—of (line 7), referring to Zevs and $\Delta l \kappa \eta$, is, according to rule, masculine plural.

VOCABULARY XCIV.

The preposition separated from the verb by tmesis. βύσσινος η ον, made of linen. δοκησάτω, imperat. 1st aor. 3d sing. of $\delta o \kappa \epsilon \hat{\iota}$. $\delta\delta\xi\eta$, subj., 1 aor. 3d sing. of $\delta o \kappa \epsilon \hat{i}$, used imperatively. μη δοκησάτω τινι, let no one proclaim such a decree. $\mu\eta\delta\epsilon$ $\tau\omega$ $\delta\delta\xi\eta$ $\pi\delta\lambda\nu$, and let no one decree otherwise. $\tau \varphi = \tau \iota \nu \iota$. δραστήριος ον, effective <math>[δράω]. θαρσέω, I am courageous; θάρσει, be thou courageous (my heart); or it may be the dat. of $\theta \acute{a} \rho \sigma o s$, courage, in which case omit the colon. $\theta \in \lambda \omega = * \in \theta \in \lambda \omega$, I wish.

ἀναβάλλω (* βάλλω), Ι incur. Καδμεῖοι, the Cadmeans, i.e. Thebans. $\kappa dv \tau \dot{\eta} = \kappa a i a \dot{v} \tau \dot{\eta}$. κοιλογάστωρ opos, hungry. $\kappa \acute{o} \lambda \pi o s$ ov \acute{o} , the bosom, the fold. μήτις, gen. μήτινος, no one (not ovris here, because the clause is hypothetical). μηχανή ης ή, a contrivance, means. πέπλωμα ματος το, a robe, gen. gov. by κόλπφ. She would carry in the fold of her robe sufficient dust to cover the corpse. $\pi \epsilon \rho = \kappa \alpha i \pi \epsilon \rho$, although. προστάτης ου δ, a leader. σάρξ κός ή, flesh. συνθάπτω, I help in burying. σπάω άσω, I tear. $\sigma \phi \epsilon = a \dot{\nu} \tau \delta \nu$, generally plural.

VOCABULARY XCV.

αείφρουρος ov, where no one leaves his. post [ἀεί; φρουρά, watch]. äρνυμαι, only pres. and imperf., I gain. αὐτόχειρ pos, with one's own hand. δέδεκται, perf. 3 sing. of δέχομαι. δέμας τό, indecl., a body. έλπίς ίδος ή, hope; έν έλπίσιν $\tau \rho \epsilon \phi \omega$, I foster the hope; lit.,

among my hopes I cherish the one that, etc. έξήκω ξω, I am completed. is μοίραν. ἐπιτύμβιος ov, at the tomb. κἀκόσμησα = καὶ ἐκόσμησα. κάρα, dat. κάρα τό, head, used often, as here, as periphrasis. So κάρα Οίδίπου for Οίδιπους.

κάρτα, very much.
κασίγνητος η ον, of a brother,
Eteocles.
κατασκαφής ές, dug deep.
κάτειμι (είμι), I go down.
κοσμέω ήσω, I adorn, deck.
λοίσθιος α ον, last; λοισθία,
nom. fem. sing.; κάκιστα is
an adverb.
μοίρα ας ή, the lot, destiny.
νυμφείον ου τό, bridal-chamber.

οξ, whither.
οἴκησις εως ἡ, a dwelling.
* ὀλωλότων, gen. plu., 2d perf.
part. of ὅλλυμι, with neuter
signification.
περιστέλλω ελῶ, I clothe, lay out.
προσφιλής ές, beloved.
τύμβος ου ὁ, a tomb.
Φερσέφρασσα, Persephone; Lat.
Proserpina, Queen of Hades.
χοή ῆς ἡ, a libation.

VOCABULARY XCVI.

ἀμήχανος ον, helpless.
ἀνίεις, 2 sing. imp. ind. of ἀνίημι,
as if from ἀνιέω, cum gen.,
cease from.
ἀφήρουν, 1st sing. impf. of ἀφαιρέω, I was trying to remove.
βούλευμα ματος τό, a plan.
ἐκπίπτω (*πίπτω), I fall out of,
am banished from; ἐκπεσεῖ,
2 sing. fut. ind.
θυμέομαι ήσομαι, I am angry.
καθοράω (* ὁράω), I behold.
κακῶς λέγω, I revile, cum acc.
of the object.
κέρδος εος τό, gain.

* μένω, I remain.
μωρία ας ή, folly.
οὔνεκα = ἔνεκα; cum gen., λόγων ματαίων [οδ; ἔνεκα].
παρόν, pres. part. neut. of πάρεστι, it is possible. The construction is called the accusative absolute; — it being in your power.

used as imperative.
φυγῆ ζημιουμένη, that you are
punished with banishment merely.
ζημιουμένη agrees with the
subject of ἡγοῦ.

παύση, 1 aor. subj. mid., 2 sing.

VOCABULARY XCVII.

ἀναίδεια as ή, shamelessness. ἀνανδρία as ή, cowardice. γεγώς ῶσα ώς, gen. γεγῶτος, γεγώσης, γεγώσης, γεγώσης, 2 perf. part. of γίγνομαι, being. Similarly τεθνώς and ἐστώς from θνήσκω and ἴστημι. γλῶσσα ης ή, a tongue.

εἰπεῖν, 2 aor. inf. of λέγω, governing an acccusative of the person, as κακῶς λέγω does. ἐναντίον, neut. of ἐναντίος, used adv., in the face. εὐτολμία as ἡ, courage. ἔχθιστος, superl. of ἔχθρος, ἐχθίων, ἔχθιστος, most hostile. θράσος εος τό, daring.

κουφίζω ιῶ, I lighten. κακόν, neut. of κακός, reproach. a passive sense.

παγκάκιστος, vilest, most cowardly of all. The fut. mid. here has | μολών, 2 aor. part. of * βλωσκω, I go, come.

VOCABULARY XCVIII.

 \ddot{a} yε, imperat. of \ddot{a} yω, like the κατθανείν = καταθανείν, 2 aor. Latin "age," come. ἀνάγκη, understand ἐστί. άφορμάω ήσω, I start from, depart from. $\beta a \lambda \beta i s$ ideas in a course whence the start was made and to which the competitors returned; here, the term. βραχύς εῖα ύ, short. δέδοκται, 3 sing. perf. pass. ind. of $\delta o \kappa \epsilon \hat{i}$; $\mu o \hat{i}$ is the agent; the subject is τουργον. δέδοκται τουργον μοι, the deed has been determined on by me. $\delta \epsilon \iota \nu \delta s \ \acute{\eta} \ \acute{o} \nu$, dreadful, clever. δυσμενής ές, ill-disposed, cruel. ϵla , an interjection, up! $\dot{\epsilon}$ κδίδωμι (* δίδωμι), I give up. ἐκφύω (* φυω), Ι produce, give birth. $\tilde{\epsilon}\rho\pi\omega$ $\psi\omega$ (aug. $\epsilon\iota$), I creep, crawl, or simply I go. κακίζω ίσω, I make bad, cowardly; pass., I play the coward. καρδία as $\dot{\eta}$, the heart.

inf., from καταθνήσκω (* θνήσκω), I die. * λανθάνω, I escape notice; mid., I forget, cum gen.; $\lambda a \theta o \hat{v}$, 2 aor. imperative mid. ξίφος εος τό, a sword (straight). $\delta\pi\lambda$ ίζω ίσω, I arm, trans.; mid. and pass., intrans. σεθεν = σοῦ. σχολή ης ή, leisure; σ. ἄγειν, to keep quiet.

τάλας αινα αν, wretched. τί μέλλομεν μη πράσσειν, Why do we hesitate to do? of hindering, denying, and the like, take with the dependent inf. $\mu\dot{\eta}$; and when themselves negatived take with the dependent infinitive $\mu \dot{\eta}$ ov. Since μέλλομεν is here virtu-

tion. τουργον = τὸ ἔργον. $\dot{\omega}_{S} \phi i \lambda \tau a \theta' = \dot{\omega}_{S} \phi i \lambda \tau a \tau a (\ddot{\epsilon} \sigma \tau \iota),$ how they are most dear.

ally negatived, μη οὐ would

have been the regular construc-

VOCABULARY XCIX.

aἴρω ἀρῶ, I lift, I take away. átω, I hear. äντομαι, I meet. ἀνύω ύσω, I complete. ἄπτερος ον, without wings.

άφέλης, 2 aor. subj. of άφαιρέω. äχρι (and äχρις before a vowel), cum gen., as far as. βόρβορος ου δ, mire. γεννάω ήσω, I beget, produce.

διακόσιοι αι a, two hundred. symbol was σ' . ἐπίρρημα ματος τό, an adverb. $\tilde{\epsilon}\sigma\sigma\sigma\mu\alpha\iota = \tilde{\epsilon}\sigma\sigma\mu\alpha\iota$, fut. of $\epsilon i\mu i$. ζφον ου τό, an animal. $\dot{\eta} \dot{\epsilon} \lambda \cos \omega \dot{\delta}$ (epic form of $\ddot{\eta} \lambda \cos$), "πταμαι, late form of "πετομαι, κούρα as $\dot{\eta} = \kappa \acute{o} \rho \eta \eta s$, a maiden, pupil of the eye.

form $\lambda \epsilon \nu \kappa o \hat{\nu} = \lambda \epsilon \nu \kappa o \hat{\nu}$.

(a) Smoke.

(b) ονυξ.

Its $\mu \in \lambda a \le \lambda a v = \lambda a v$, black. $\mu \in \lambda$ os ϵ os τ ó, a limb, a part of the body, a song. νέφος εος τό, a cloud. δ (b), agrees with $\mu \epsilon \lambda o s$. $\mu \epsilon$ is in apposition. ούράνιος a ov, heavenly, in heaven. τέκος εος τό, offspring. * τέμνω, I cut. τρίβος ου ή, a beaten track, road, journey. λευκός ή όν, white, bright; epic χαμαίζηλος ον, seeking the ground [$\chi a \mu a i$, on the ground].

(c) πούς.

(d) πούς.

VOCABULARY C.

 $ai\theta\eta\rho$ epos δ , the air, the upper $|\kappa a\kappa \delta\pi \tau\epsilon\rho os$ ov, with evil wings, air. ἀλλάσσω ξω, I change [ἄλλος]. άμπλακία as ή (Ionic ίη ης), fault, offence. ává, cum acc., up to. αὐχήν ένος, the neck. άφαυρός ά όν, feeble. βάκτρον ου τό, a staff [βa, go]. $\gamma a \hat{i} a = \gamma \hat{\eta}$. aged. γυῖον ου τό, a limb. $\delta i\pi o vs \pi o \delta o s$, two-footed, neut. $\delta(\pi \circ \nu)$; agrees with $\zeta \hat{\varphi} \circ \nu$ understood. $\tilde{\epsilon} \nu \theta a$, then. έρείδω σω, I prop, stay, plant (a foot); mid., I support myself. ερπετόν του τό, a creeping thing, a thing that moves on the earth. ϵ φ ϵ ρπω ψω, I creep upon. ήνίκα, when.

of ill omen. καταλέγω, I tell about. $κλ \hat{v} \theta \iota$, 2 aor. imperative of $κλ \hat{v} \omega$, I hear. $\lambda a \gamma \omega v$ óvos $\dot{\eta}$, the womb. Moῦσα ης ή, the Muse. The Sphinx is called a muse of ill omen because she propounded her riddle to the Thebans in verse, and slew those who failed to solve it. $\delta \sigma \sigma a = \delta \sigma a$, its antecedent is τόσων understood. π ϵ λω, I am. πόντος ου δ, the sea. τάχος εος το, speed. τρίπος ον, οι τρίπους ποδος, three-footed. $\tau \rho i \tau \alpha \tau \sigma \sigma = \tau \rho i \tau \sigma \sigma$, third. φορτίζω σω, I load, weigh down. φυή ης ή, growth, nature. φωνής ήμετέρης = φωνής ήμετέρας.



VOCABULARY CI.

αἰτέω ήσω, I ask, cum acc. of $| \tilde{\epsilon} \chi o \nu = \epsilon \tilde{l} \chi o \nu$. person, gen. of thing; also cum loos = ioos, equal. κάλαθος ου δ, a basket. acc. of thing. αντιβολέω, I meet, cum dat. of μηλον ου τό, an apple. person $[\dot{a}\nu\tau\dot{\iota}; \beta a\lambda]$. μέσος η ον, middle. $\delta \hat{\omega} \kappa \alpha \nu = \delta \delta \omega \kappa \alpha \nu$. $\pi i \sigma v \rho \epsilon s a = \tau \epsilon \sigma \sigma a \rho \epsilon s.$ $\tilde{\epsilon}\eta\nu=\tilde{\eta}\nu.$ $\sigma \phi \hat{\epsilon} as = \sigma \phi \hat{a}s$, them, acc. έννέα, nine. σφίσιν, them, dat. $\xi \xi \hat{\eta} s$, in order; $\tau \delta v \xi \hat{\xi} \hat{\eta} s (d\rho \iota \theta \mu \delta v)$, $\phi\epsilon\rho\sigma\nu = \epsilon\phi\epsilon\rho\sigma\nu$. the next number. χάρις χάριτος ή, grace, thanks, έχεσκον, Ionic imperf. of έχω. the Graces.

- (a) The Graces had twelve apples in each basket, and each gave one apple to each Muse.
 - (b) The numbers are 18, 15, 9.

INDEX TO VOCABULARIES.

The numbers refer to the Vocabularies.

 α åβέβαιος, 43. aγaθός, 38. άγαλμα, 12. **ά**γαμαι, 50. άγανακτέω, 26. άγγελος, 85.'Αγγλία, 52. Αγγλοι, 54.άγείρω, 54. $d\gamma$ έλη, 23. äγιος, 36. άγκυρα, 22. άγνωτός, 91. άγοράζω, 20. άγραπτος, 93. άγριος, 23. άγροικία, 40. άγκροικός, 40. $\dot{a}\gamma\rho\dot{o}s$, 40. άγω, 16. άγών, 59. $d\delta \epsilon \lambda \phi \delta s$, 59. άδικία, 58. "Αδραστος, 31. 'Αδρίας, 36. del, 63. ἀείδω, ἄδω, 40. dειφρούρος, 95. åετός, 27. άήρ, 4. άήσυορς, 88. 'Αθάνα, 85. άθαπτος, 92. 'Αθήναι, 34. 'Αθηναίος, 34. άθλιος, 84.

άθλοφόρος, 73. δθραυστος, 61.άθροος, 64. άθυμέω, 86. äθυμος, 59. Αίγύπτιος, 12, 16. $al\theta h\rho$, 100. alθρία, 4. aikńs, 86. alkijouai, 87. alua, 25. Alvéas, 36. αίρέω, 45. αίρω, 99. αίσθάνομαι, 27. άϊστόω, 87. αίσχρός, 39. αίσχύνη, 44. αἰτέω, 101. αίτία, 87. Alτωλόs, 44. åtω. 99. αλωρέομαι, 36. άκαιρία, 42. άκαιρός, 42. Aκαρνάνες, 44. akivytos, 65. άκμάζω, 69. άκόντιον, 11. άκούω, 32. άκριβής, 47. άκροθίνια, 78. άκρός, 23. άλγεινός, 87. \dot{a} λγέω, 81. άλγος, 91. άλείφω, 24. \dot{a} ληθής, 50.

άλίγκιος, 88. άλίσκομαι, 66. άλκή, 16. άλλα, 10 (b). άλλάσσω, 100. άλλη, 21. άλλήλων, 30. ãλλos, 2. **ἄλλωs**, 41. Αλτις, 24. άλώπηξ, 10 (a). ãμα, 21, 39. άμαθία, 40. άμαξα, 74. άμαχεί, 51. **ἀμελής, 48. ά**μήχανος, 96. άμπλακία, 100. άμύνω, 63. άμφιέννυμι, 34. Αμφικτύονες, 22. αμφότερος, 14. άν, 17. åνά. See List of Prepositions. ἀναβάλλω, 59, 94. άναβιβάζω, 78. άναβοάω, 56. άναγκάζω, 38. άναγκαῖος, 45. άνάγκη, 20. άνάγω, 85. άναγωγή, 55. άνάθημα, 22.

άναίδεια, 97.

άνακοινόω, 40.

άναμμνήσκω, 52.

άναμένω, 57.

άνανδρία, 97. άναστατήρ, 92. ωνασταυρόω, 6. άναστενάζω, 79. άνατίθημι, 22. άναχωρέω, 67. άνδράποδον, 1. άνδρεία, 68. άνδρεῖοs, 58. åνδρίαs, 24. άνειμι, 32. äνεμos, 56. άνεπισκέπτως, 16. άνευ, β. άνήκεστος, 48. άνήλιος, 88. åνήρ. 2. άνθεμώδης, 89. άνθρώπειος, 85. άνθρώπινος, 77. άνθρωποθυσία, 6. άνθρωπος, 6. åvlei, 23, 96. άνίημι, 21. άνίπταμαι, 36. άνίστημι, 76. άνιστορέω, 90. άνοιδέω, 37. άνορθόω, 85. άντί. See List of Prepositions. άντιβαίνω, 87. άντιβολέω, 101. Αντιγόνη, 33. άντιπέρας, 55. άντιποιέομαι, 51. 'Αντισθενής, 46. άντιτάσσω, 31.

άντιτείνω, 60. άντολή, 89. άντομαι, 99. ἄντρον, 88. άνύω, 99. āνω, 20. άνωθεν, 65. άξίνη, 62. άξιόλογος, 68. άξιος, 51. ἀπάγχω, 42. äπas, 5. άπατάω, 52. άπειρία, 3. άπειρος, 3. $d\pi \epsilon l \rho \omega s$, 17. $d\pi \epsilon \nu \theta \eta s$, 90. $d\pi \epsilon \chi \omega$, 35. άπήνη, 3. άπιστέω, 40. άπλοῦς, 3. See List of åπό. Prepositions.

άποβαίνω, 36. άποβάπτω, 13. άποβλέπω, 39. άποδέχομαι, 50. άποδημέω, 69. άποδοκιμάζω, 40. άποθαυμάζω, 72. αποθνήσκω, 10 (b). άποκρίνω, 50. αποκτείνω, 26. άπολαμβάνω, 15. απολείπω, 26. ἀπόλλυμι, 14. 'Απόλλων, 26. άποπειράομαι, 29. άπορία, 48. απορρίπτω, 77. άποσβέννυμι, 38. άποσταυρόω, 61. άποσφάλλομαι, 86. **ἀποταφρεύω, 61.** άπότευξις, 42. άποτρέπω, 63. αποφεύγω, 23. άποφλαυρίζω, 80. άποχωρέω, 53. άπροσδόκητος, 66. äπτερος, 99. άπωθέω, 54. άπώλεια, 22.

ãρα, 56.

'Αργείοι, 31. Apyos. 30. άργυρίον, 40. άργυρος, 1. άρετή, 45. Αρης, 32. άριθμός, 27. άριστεῖα, 58. άριστερός, 21. άρκέω, 48. άρμα, 34. άρνυμαι, 95. Αρολδος, 51. άρπαγή, 49. άρπάζω, 32. ἄρσην, 12. Αρτεμις, 26. άρτι, 42. dorlws. 83. άρχαιος, 37. άρχή, 41. άρχήν, 80. **ἄρχω**, 30. ἄσημος, 80. $d\sigma\theta\epsilon\nu\eta s$, 19. **đ**σθμα, 25. άσκέω, δ. $d\sigma\pi is$, 37. ἄστρον, 89. άστυγείτων. 72. άσφαλής, 43. άσχήμων, 40. άσχολέομαι, 42. άταφος, 33. åτε, 9. άτείχιστος, 44. **ἄ**τερ, 89. at. 56. αὐαίνομαι, 25. αδθις, 34. αὐξάνω. 8. αύξω, 37. avos, 11. αὐτίκα, 64. αὐτόθι, 2. airos, 1, 4, 13, 14. αὐτόχειρ, 95. αΰτως, 84. αὐχήν, 100. άφαιρέω, 35. άφανίζω, 35. άφαυρός, 100. άφθονος, 38.

άφίημι, 14.

άφικνέομαι, 16. άφορμάω, 98. άχαριστία, 34. άχθος, 20. άχρι, 99.

ß βάθος, 37. βαθύς, 22. βαίνω, 30. βάκτρος, 100. Bakyelos, 62. βαλανεῖον, 40. βαλβίς, 98. βάρβαρος, 3. βάρδοι, 4. βάρος, 29. βαρύς, 82. βασιλεία, 30. βασίλειον, 70. βασιλεύς, 53. βασιλεύω, 50. βασιλικός, 51. βδέλλα**,** 9. βέβαιος, 43. Bla. 23. βιάζομαι, 24. Blaios, 22. βιβρώσκω, 10 (b). Blos, 44. Βίτων, 73. βλαισός, 2. βλέπω, 88. βλώσκω, 97. βοηθέω, 34. βόρβορας, 99. βόσκημα, 1. βότρυς, 10 (a). βούκερως, 12. βούλευμα, 96. βούλομαι, 20. βούs, 12. βραχύς, 98. Βρέταννοι, 61. βροτόs, 81. βρῶμα, 49. βρωτός, 82. βύσσινος, 94.

γ γάλα, 3.

βωμός, 16.

γαμέω, 34. γάμος, 42. γάρ, 2. $\gamma \epsilon$, 15. γελάω, 47. γέλως, 24. γένειον, 21. γεννάω, 99. γένος, 42. γέρας, 87. γέρων, 82. γεώλοφος, 1. γεωργία, 38. γεωργικός, 3. γη, 7. γηραλέος, 100. γήρας, 50. γίγνομαι, 8. γιγνώσκω, 46. Γλαύκη, 34. γλώσσα, 97. γνωτός, 91. $\Gamma \delta \delta \beta \iota \nu \nu os, 51.$ γοητεύω, 52. γοῦν, 73. γράμμα, 21. γραφή, 18. γράφω, 12. Γυίλελμος, 51. γυῖον, 100. γυναικείος, 12. γυνή, 20.

δ δαίμων, 87. δάκρυον, 26. δακρύω, 87. δέ, 1. δεῖ, 49. δείκνυμι, 18. δεινός, 98. δείπνον, 18. δεισιδαίμων, 56. δέκα, 34. δελεάζω, 66. $\Delta \epsilon \lambda \phi o i$, 76. δέμας, 95. δένδρον, 4. δεξιός, 21. δέρμα, 1. δέσποινα, 85.

δευτερεία, 73.

δεῦρο, 58.

δεύτερον, 37. δέγομαι, 63. δή, 1. δηλαδή, 57. δημοτικός, 21. δηόω, 58. δήπου, 56. δήτα, 93. See List of διά. Prepositions. διαβαίνω, 14. διαβάλλω, 55. διαβιβάζω, 56. διαγγέλλω, 35. διαδείκνυμι, 75. διαδέχομαι, 51. διαδίδωμι, 58. διάδοχος, 89. δίαιτα, 9. διαιτάω, 5. διακινδυνεύω, 59. διακομίζω, 74. διακόσιοι, 99. διακωλύω, 56. διαμένω, 65. διανοέομαι, 65. διαρρήγνυμι, 25. διασπείρω, 66. διαστοιχίζομαι, 87. διατελέω, 34. διατιτρώσκω, 62. διατρίβω, 7. διαφερόντως, 5. διαφθείρω, 58. διδάσκω, 22. δίδωμι, 27. διέρχομαι, 45. διευρύνω, 37. διηγέομαι, 40. δίκαιος, 60. δίκη, 27. διό, 43. Διομήδης, 86. Δîos, 55. δίπους, 100. δίς, 78. δίσκος, 24. δισσός, 90. διφάσιος, 21. δίχηλος, 11. διψάω, 19. δίωξις, 66. δοκέω, 17. δόλος, 51.

δολοφονέω, 36. δόμος, 84. δόξα, 44. δόσις, 43. δουλεύω, 89. δράκων, 34. δράσσομαι, 56. δραστήριος, 94. δράω, 81. δρόσος, 7. $\Delta o v t \delta a \iota$, 5. δρυμός, 4. δύναμαι, 10. δυναστεία, 3 (a). δυναστής, 51. δύνατος, 29. δύομαι, 22. δύσις, 89. δύσκριτος, 89. δυσμενής, 98. δυσπάλαιστος, 82. δυστυχέω, 83. δυστυγία, 45. δώρον, 81 (b).

έάν, 36. ėάω, 38. έγγενής, 13. έγγυάω, 34. έγγύς, 66. ξγκειμαι, 25. έγκοιλαίνω, 29. έγκονέω, 90. έγκρύπτω, 33. έγώ, 17. έγωγε, 10 (b). έδαφος, 37. "Εδβαρδος, 51. *ἐθέ*λω, 77. *ἐθίζω*, 38. εl, 25. €la, 98. είδος, 6. είδωλον, 81. εἰκῆ, 43. εlκός, 62. εἰκών, 76. *ε* ιμί, 1. *ε*ίργω, 92. els or és. List of Prepositions.

εls, 17. είσβαίνω, 37. είσβάλλω, 64. είσδύνω, 9. είσέρχομαι, 13. είσω, 84. είτα, 43. είτε, 78. είωθα, 9. $\epsilon l\omega\theta \delta s$, 61. See List of Prepositions. ёкастоз, 18. έκάτερος, 33. έκατον πλασίων, 47. έκβαίνω, 9. ἐκβάλλω, 37. έκγίγνομαι, 72. EKYOVOS, 60. έκδημέω. 70. ἐκδίδωμι, 98. ἐκεῖθεν, 55. ėkelvos, 14. ἐκκλησία, 40. ἐκκλίνω, 68. έκλείπω. 7. ἐκλύω, 87. έκπίπτω, 96. έκπλέω, 69. έκπληξις, 64. έκπλήσσω, 49. έκποδών, 82. έκπτωσις, 43. έκτείνω, 82. έκφύω, 98. έλαφος, 19. έλαφρός, 86. έλαχύs, 8. έλεέω, 15. έλκω, 74. Έλλάς, 44. έλλείπω, 90. Έλλην, 12. έλπίζω, 71. èλπίς, 95. έμβαίνω, 19. έμβάλλω, 6. ėμός, 47. έμπίπλημι, 25. $\epsilon\mu\pi i\pi\tau\omega$, 10 (b). έμπλέκω, 19. See έμπλάσσω, 29. έμποδών, 64. έμποιέω, 63.

έμφανής, 93. ξμψυχος, 84. See List of Prepositions. έναντίον, 97. έναντιδομαι, 51. ėναντίος, 65. ξνδοθεν, 9. ένειμι, 86. ἔνεκα, 48. ξνθα. 100. ένθυμέομαι, 39. ένιαυτός, 30. Evioi, 3. ėvvėa, 101. ἐννοέω, 80. έννους, 88. ένοικέω, 35. ένταῦθα. 4. έντεῦθεν, 44. ἐντίθημι, 29. €ντος, 25. έντυγχάνω, 41. έξάγω, 16. έξαμαρτάνω, 85. ėξεγείρω. 91. έξεστι, 12. έξευρίσκω, 89. **ἐξήκω**, 95. ¿£ns. 101. έξόμνυμι, 41. ŧξοχος, 89. έορτή, 74. έπαινετός, 45. ἐπαινέω, 19. ŧπαινος, 62. έπάν, 28. ἐπεί. 16. έπείγω, 23, 54. έπειδάν, 9. έπειδή, 10 (b). έπειμι, 63. ξπειτα. 9. έπελαύνω, 63. έπεξέρχομαι, 66. έπερέσθαι, 71. ἐπέρχομαι, 71. έπερωτάω, 71. ἐπήβολος, 88. έπί. See List of Prepositions.

έπιγελάω, 39.

έπιγίγνομαι, 72. έπιδείκνυμι, 68. ἐπιδίδωμι, 32. ἐπιδρομή, 67. enceuchs, 50. έπικαλέω, 34. έπιμελέομαι, 41. έπιμίσγομαι, 35. έπιορκία, 58. ėπίορκος, 52. έπιπίπτω, 22. έπίρρημα, 99. έπισημαίνω, 39. ἐπίσταμαι, 77. ἐπιστέλλω, 41. έπιστρεφέως, 72. έπισφαλής, 45. επιτάσσω, 27. έπιτελέω, 78. έπιτήδειος, 59. ἐπιτίθημι, 52. ἐπιτρέπω, δ. έπιτυγχάνω, 25. έπιτύμβιος, 95. έπιφοιτάω, 28. ἐπιχώριος, 1. ἔπομαι, 45. ₹πομβρος, 4. ₹πos, 37. ėπτά, 31. έπτακαίδεκα, 8. έργάζομαι, 38. €ργον, 18. ερείδω, 100. έρημος, 35. έρμηνεύς, 29. έρπετόν, 100. ἔρπω, 98. έρυθρός, 28. **ξ**ρυμα, 22. έρυμνός, 57. €ρρω, 82. ξρχομαι, 19. έρωτάω, 87. ἐσθίω, 7. έσκομίζω, 24. έσπίπτω, 63. ἔστε, 89. ἐστιάω, 41. έταιρος, 36. Έτεοκλής, 30. ἔτερος, 14, 23. ₹τι, 8. **ἔ**τοιμος, 56. €τοs, 27. εΰ, 38.

 ϵ by ρ a $\mu\mu$ os, 2. εύδαιμονία, 35. εὐδαίμων, 18. εὐδοκιμέω, 50. εΰδω, 91. εύεργεσία, 45. εὐετηρία, 45. εὐήθης, 16. εύθυς, 55. εὐκλεής, 62. εθκολπος, 50. εύμενής, 85. εύνοια, 88. εύπειθής, 46. εύπορέω, 3. εδρημα, 25. ευρίσκω, 35, 47. €0pos, 37. εὐρυμηκής, 19. εὐρύχωρος, 4. εύταξία, 54. εὐτολμία, 97. εὐτράπελος, 56. eθτεκνος, 26. εύτυχέω, 34. εὐχή, 76. εύχομαι, 15. εὐφυής, 1. εὐωχέω, 76. έφέρπω, 100. έφίπταμαι, 27. έφοράω, 90. έφορμάω, 64. έχθαίρω, 83. $\epsilon \chi \theta \epsilon s$, 93. $\dot{\epsilon} \chi \theta \rho \delta s$, 83. έχω, 8. ŧωs, 87.

ζάω, 33. ζεύγλη, 74. ζεύγνυμ, 85. ζεῦγος, 74. Ζεύς, 16. ζέφυρος, 9. ζημόω, 35. ζυγόν, 89. ζωγρέω, 78. ζωνρ, 99.

η ń. 4. 45. 'Ηβόρακον, 57. ηγεμών, 31. ηγέομαι, 13. ήδη, 5. ήδομαι, 9. ήδυπαθέω, 38. ήθικός, 5. ħθos, 3. ήκω, 26. Ηλιοπολίτης, 28. ήλιος, 4. ἡμέρα, 4. $\bar{\eta}$ $\mu \eta \nu$, 51. ήμιπόδιον, 2. ήν, 13, ήνίκα, 100. ήπαρ, 27. HATELPOS, 44. ħρ, 89. Ήρα, 74. Ηράκλειος, 35. Ήρακλής, 16. ήσσον, 2. ήσυχία, 16. houxos, 84. Ηφαιστος, 27.

θ

θάλασσα, 22. θ á λ π os, 38. θάνατος, 21. θ á π τω, 29. θαρσέω, 94. θαθμα, 23. θαυμαστός, 85. θεάομαι, 14. $\theta \epsilon \hat{\imath} os, 77.$ $\theta \in \lambda \omega$, 94. θέμις. 59. Θεμιστοκλής, 50. $\theta \epsilon \delta \lambda \eta \pi \tau os$, 62. $\theta\epsilon$ os, 15. θεοσεβής, 59. $\theta \epsilon \rho \dot{\alpha} \pi \omega \nu$, 70. θερμός, 7. $\theta \epsilon \rho os$, 38. $\theta \epsilon \omega \rho la$, 69. Θήβαι, 25. θηβαίος 31. θηλυς, 12.

θηρεύω, 19. $\theta\eta\rho lov$, 6. θηριώδης, 49. θησαυρός, 70. θνήσκω, 64. θνητός, 89. $\theta p a \sigma o s$, 97. $\theta \rho a \dot{\nu} \omega$, 62. $\theta \rho \eta \nu \dot{\epsilon} \omega$, 15. $\theta \rho \xi$, 21. θρόνος, 87. θυγάτηρ, 20. θυμέσμαι, 96. θυμοειδής, 46. θύρα, 40. θύω, 6.

lάσιμος, 86. 'Ιάσων, 34. laτρόs, 86. tõios, b. ιδιώτης, 77. leρεύs, 21. leροποιός, 5. ιερός, 6, 13. ίημι, 65. ikarós, 47. *lμάτιο*ν, 13. ιμείρω, 91. ίμερος, 71. lva, 35. ίππεύς, 64. ίππεύω, 49. lππικός, 46. ίππος, 11. ΐπταμαι, 99. 'Ισις, 12. ίσος, 31. вотпш. 24. lσχυρός, 57. lσχύς, 17. Ιώ, 12.

Καδμείοι, 94. καθαγίζω, 78. καθαρός, 12. καθέζομαι, 87. καθίημι, 25. καθίζω, 80.

κ

καθίστημι, 31.

καθοπλίζω, 31. καθοράω, 96. καθότι, 29. ral, 1, 20, 39. καίπερ, 63. καιρός, 42. кіта, 48. καίω, 80. κάκει, 26. κάκεῖνος, 38. κακίζω, 98. κακόπτερος, 100. Kakos, 60. κάλαθος, 101. καλέω, 20. καλός, 38. καλύβη, 4. καλύπτω, 66. κάμνω, 10 (a). κάμπτω, 87. κάν, 10 (b). Κάντιοι, 61. Καπανεύς, 32. καπηλεύω, 20. κάρα, 95. καρδία, 98. κάρπιμος, 89. καρπός, 85. κάρτα, 95. καρτερέω, 38. Καρχηδόνιος, 35. κασίγνητος, 95. κατά. See List of

Prepositions. καταβάλλω, 4. κατάγω. 31. κατάδρυμος, 1. καταδύνω, 22. κατακοιμάω, 76. καταλαμβάνω, 19. καταλέγω, 100. καταπίνω, 9. $\kappa a \tau a \pi l \pi \tau \omega$, 56. καταράσσω, 36. κατάρχομαι, 16. κατασκαφή, 92. κατασκαφής, 95. κατασκευάζω, 6. κατάσκοπος, 57. καταστρέφω, 78. κατασύοω. 14. κατατοξεύω, 6. καταφανής, 49. καταφλέγω, 34.

καταφονεύω, 16. καταφρόνησις, 41. καταφυγή, 45. κάτειμι, 95. κατεσθίω, 10 (a). κατέχω, 4. κατηγορέω, 42. κάτω, 20, 57. κατώρυξ, 88. Καύκασος, 27. καυχάομαι, 19. κείμαι, 36. κείρω, 21. κελευθός, 90.κελεύω, 39. Κελτοί, 1. κέρας, 19. κεραυνόω, 32. κέρδος, 96. κεφαλή, 20. Kέφαλος, 50. κηδος, 21. κηπεία, 3. κήρυγμα, 93. κηρύσσω, 33. Κιθαιρών, 26. κινδυνεύω, 60. κίνδυνος, 58. κινέω, 49. κλεινός, 68. Κλέοβις, 73. κλέπτω, 15. κλίμαξ, 32. κλίνω, 85. κλύω, 88. κνίζω, 81. κνώδαλον, 89. κοιλαίνω, 29. κοιλογάστωρ, 94. κοινός, 5. κοινη, 26. κοιρανέω, 90. κολακεία, 39. κολακεύω, 39. κόλαξ, 39. Κόλοσσος, 6. κόλπος, 94. κομάω, 21. κομίζω, 1. κόπτω, 40. κόραξ, 15. Κόρινθος, 34. κοσμέω, 95.

κούρα, 99.

κουφίζω, 97. κοῦφος, 81. κρατέω, 86. κράτος, 62. κρέας, 10 (b). κρεμάννυμι, 10(a). Κρέων, 32. κρίνω, 42. κρίσις, 5. Κριτόβουλος, 47. Κροῖσος, 70. κρόκη, 20. κροκόδειλος, 7. Κροτωνιατίς, 25. κρύπτω, 27. **κρ**ῦ**φα, 33.** ктаонаг, 45. κτείνω, 33. κτήμα, 47. κτήνη, 17. κύκλος. 4. κυνηγέσιον, 1. κυνηγετέω, 26. κυνηγέτης, 19. κύπτω, 41. κυρέω, 75. κύριος, 35. κύων, 1. κώμη, 44. κωφός, 43.

λ

λαβρός, 34. λαγών, 100. $\lambda \alpha \lambda \epsilon \omega$, 40. λαμβάνω, 14. λαμπρός, 72. λανθάνω, 98. $\lambda \epsilon \gamma \omega$, 6. $\lambda \epsilon \pi \tau \delta s$, 19. λευκός, 99. λητζομαι, 44. ληστεία, 44. Λητώ, 26. $\lambda l\theta os, 26.$ λιμναίος, 7. λιμνίον, 37. λιπαρέω, 80. λόβος, 27. λογίζομαι, 21. λόγος, 8. λοιδορέω, 50. λοιπός, 35.

λοίσθιος, 95. Λοκροί, 44. Λονδίνιοι, 61. λούω, 10 (b). λοφία, 11. λόφος, 61. Λυδοί, 70. λύκος, 25. λυμαίνομαι, 24. λυπέω, 42, 97. λυπή, 10 (a). λυπής, 81.

μά, 47. μάγευμα, 82. μαίνομαι, 43. μακαρίζω, 75. μακρός, 42. μαλακία, 38. μάλιστα, 12. μᾶλλον, 4. μαντεύομαι, 6. μάντις, 32. μαρτυρέω, 42. μαστιγόω, 42. μάταιος, 19. μάτην, 82. μάχαιρα, β. μάχη, 5. μάχομαι, 54. μέγας, 2, 8. μέγεθος, 2. μέλας, 99. μέλει, 10 (b). *μέ*λλω, 5. μέλος, 99. μέμφομαι, 19. μέμψι**ς, 88.** μέν, 3. Μενοικεύς, 32. μέντοι, 47. μένω, 96. μέρος, 67. μεσημβρία, 4. μεσόγειος, 37. μέσος, 101. μεσόω, 55. μεστός, 9. μετά. See List of Prepositions. μεταβάλλω, 26.

μεταγιγνώσκω, 80. ' ναθε. 44. μετέχω, 59. μετέωρος, 37. μέτριος, 49. μέτωπον, 25. μέχρις, 27, 32. μή, 3, 15, 20, 48, 77. μηδέ, 35. Μήδεια, 34. μηκος, 93. μηλον, 101. μήν, noun, 7. $\mu\eta\nu$, adv., 56. μηνύω, 43. μη ού, 49. μήτε, 24. $\mu\eta\tau\eta\rho$, 15. μήτις, 94. μηχανάομαι, 28, 48. μηχανή, 94. μαρός, 13. μιμέομαι, 18. μίμησις, 68. μισέω, 82. μισθός, 54. μισθωτός, 40. μνα, 47. μνημη, 23.μοίρα, 95. μομφή, 92. μόνον, 4. μονομαχέω, 33. μόνος, 13. μορφή, 26. μόσχος, 12. Μοῦσα, 100. μόχθημα, 89. μυθέομαι, 36. $\mu \hat{v}\theta os$, 16. μυῖα, 10 (b). μυριάς, 17. μύριοι, 81. μύρμηξ, 88. μυχός, 88. μωρία, 96.

ν val, 47. ναίω, 88. νάρθηξ, 27. ναυαγέω, 36.

ναυτικός, 22. veavlas, 2. νεκρός, 18. νέμω, 27, 44. véos, 81. νέοσσος, 8. νέφος, 99. νήπως, 88. νησος, 1. νικάω, 32. νίκη, 66. vlv, 85. Νιόβη, 26. νιφετώδης, 4. νομίζω, δ. νομός, 11. νόμος, 21. νόμιμος, 93. Νόρμαννοι, 54. Νορμαννικός, 51. νοσέω, 15. νόσημα, 86. νόσος, 86. νουθετέω, 52. voûs. 49. νύκτωρ, 26. νυμφείον, 95. νûν, 51. νύξ, 7. νῶτος, β.

ŧ Ξανθίππη, 46. ξανθόθριξ, 2. ξενίζω, 70. ξένος, 43. Ξέρξης, 22. ξηρός, 7. ξίφος, 98. ξύλινος, 18. ξύλον, 6. ξυλουργία, 88. ξυρέω, 21. ξυστός, 11.

0 ð, 1. δδε, 2. òðós, 41. δδούς, 8. ot, 95.

οίδα, 46. Οίδίπους, 30. olkeîos, 40. olkétys, 40. olκέω, 35. olknois, 95. oikla, 26. olkos, 20. οίκτειρω, 47. οικτρός, 87. οίομαι, 45, 46. olos, olos re, 53. olwrbs, 56. δλβιος, 70. δλβοs, 80. δλίγος, 54. δλιγωρέω, 52. δλισθάνω, 25. δλκάs, 55. δλοκαυτέω, β. δλοs, 4. δμιλέω, 46. δμιλία, 39. δμίχλη, 4. δμμα, 49. δμνυμι, 34. δμοιος, 3. δμοίως, 73. όμολογέω, 68. δμορος, 66. όμόσε, 58. δμοῦ, 91. δμφαξ, 10 (a). δμως, 51. δνειρος, 88. δνομα, 28. δνομάζω, 79. δνομαστός, 50. δξύθυμος, 84. δπισθεν, 23. όπλίζω, 98. δποίος, 86. δπου, 38. δπως, 41. δράω, 2. δργή, 52. δρθός, 39. δρίζω, 93. δρκος, 51. δρμάω, 14. δρνις, 28. δροs, 22. ös, 8. δσία, 17.

δσιος, 92. őσos, 17, 28. δσπερ, 16. δστέον, 52. δσω, 45. δταν, 43. δτε, 47. δτι, 46. oů, 2, 46. Οὐάτεις, 5. ούδαμώς, 66. ούδέ, 17. ούδείς, 7, 9. ουδέπω, 19. οδκουν, 47. ούκοῦν, 47. oũv. 9. ούνεκα, 96. οδπερ, 64. ούποτε, 6. ούπω, 77. οὐρά, 11. ούράνιος, 99. ούσία, 50. ούτις, 88. ούτοι, 84. οὖτος, 1. ούτως, 24. δφελος, 45. δφθαλμός, 8. δχέομαι, 74. δχετόs, 82. δχλος, 80.

παγκάκιστος, 97. παιδεύω, 46. παῖς, 20. πάλαι, 44. παλαιός, 44. πάλιν, 87. πανήγυρις, 75. πανστρατία, 67. παντάπασω, 17. πανταχοῦ, 43. παντοδαπός, 35. παντοίος, 6. πάντως, 54. πάνυ, 47. Παπρημίτης, 11. παρά. See List of

Prepositions.

παραγγέλλω, 65. παραγίγνομαι, 74. παράδειγμα, 68. παραδίδωμι, 30. παραθαλάσσιος, 44.

παραινέω, 86. παρακελευομαι, 64. παραλαμβάνω, 33. παραμένω, 72. παραμυθέομαι, 10

(a). παραμύθιον, 50. παραπέμπω, 34. παρασκευάζω, 54. παρασκευή, 54. παρατάσσω, 5. παραχρήμα, 43. παρεκτρέπω, 82. πάρειμι, 13, 42. πάρεστι, 96. παρέχω, 11. παρίημι, 24. παρίστημι, 42. παρόμοιος, 28. παροξύνω, 26. πâs, 7. πάσχω, 48. πατάσσω, 6. πατήρ, 26. πατρίς, 54. πατρώος, 87. παύω, 5. παχύς, 11. πέδη, 78. πεδιάς, 1. πεδίον, 66. $\pi\epsilon i\theta\omega$, 54. πειράω, 10 (a). πέλας, 83. $\pi \epsilon \lambda \omega$, 100. $\pi \epsilon \mu \pi \omega$, 34. πένης, 83. $\pi \epsilon \nu la, 45.$ πένομαι, 47. πεντακόσιοι, 28. $\pi \epsilon \nu \tau \epsilon$, 74. πεντήκοντα, 37. πέπειρος, 10 (a). πέπλος, 34. πέπλωμα, 94. περαιόω, 56. πέρας, 37. πέργαμα, 90.

περί. See List of | Prepositions. $\pi \epsilon \rho i d \gamma \omega$, 70. περιβάλλω, 48. περιγίγνομαι, 66. περιγραφή, 28. περιδέω, 25. περιτστημι, 54. περικάθημαι, 36. περιλαμβάνω, 64. περίμετρον, 37. περίοικος, 36. $\pi \epsilon \rho l \pi \alpha \tau os. 42.$ περιπέμπω, 57. περιπορεύομαι, 43. περιστέλλω, 95. περιτίθημι, 25. περιφέρω, 18. περιφράσσω, 4. περιχαρής, 75. Πέρσης, 22. πηδάω, 23. $\pi\eta\gamma\eta$, 19. Πήλιον, 22. $\pi \hat{\eta} \chi \nu s$, 8. πημα, 86. πημονή, 87. πιέζω, 24. $\pi i \nu \omega$, 10 (b). πιστεύω, 43. πιστός, 28. πίσυρες, 101. πλανάομαι, 86. πλάνη, 71. πλάνος, 91. πλατύνω, 37. πλεονάκις, 35. πλέω, 35. πλέως, 90. π ληγή, 42. πληθος, 35. πλήν, 17, 81. πληρόω, 56.πλινθυφής, 88. πλοίον, 55. πλούσιος, 50. πλουτέω. 45. πλοῦτος, 69. πλωτός, 35. πνεῦμα, 56. ποιέω, 4. ποιητής, 5. ποίος, 43.

πολέμιος, 57.

πόλεμος, 1. πόλις, 4. πολίτης, 53. πολλάκις, 5. πολλαπλάσιος, 67. Πολυνείκης, 30. πολύς, 1. πομπή, 16. πονέω, 65. πόντος, 100. πορεύω, 39. πόσις, 49. πόσος, 47. ποτάμιος, 11. ποταμός, 7. π o $\tau\epsilon$, 42. ποτόs, 82. πούς, 19. πρᾶγμα, 42. πράσσω, 53. πρεσβεύτης, 52. πρεσβύτης, 43. πρίν, 23, 52. πρό. See List of

Prepositions. προαγορεύω, 35. πρόβοτα, 12. προδόδωμι, 19. προδοσία, 58. προθομία, 80. προίστημι, 35. πρόκειμαι, 58. Προμηθεύς, 27. πρόs. See List of

Prepositions.

προσγίγνομαι, 48.

προσβολή, 57.

προσδέομαι, 47. πρόσειλος, 88. πρόσειμι, 31. προσεκφέρω, 38. προσεξεργάζομαι, 22. προσέρχομαι, 42. προσηλόω, 27. προσκοπέω, 49. προσπίπτω, 44. προσποιέομαι, 66. προστάσσω, 55. προστάτης, 94. προσφιλής, 95. προτιμάω, 79. προτρέχω, 62. προφάσις, 69.

προχωρέω, 67. πρύμνα, 56. πρώτον, 29. πταίω, 56. πτερόν, 28. πτηνός, 34. πυνθάνομαι, 57. πύρ, 27. πυρά, 78. πωλέω, 47. πώλεω, 49. πώς, 17, 45.

ρ φάδιος, 46. φεῦμα, 14. κητός, 55. μίπτω, 33. φοιά, 24. φόγχος, 36. φωμή, 73. Ρώμη, 2. φώννυμι, 38.

 σ

Σάρδεις, 69.σάρξ, 94. σαφηνίζω, 87. σέβομαι, 13. σεμνόστομος, 90. σημείον, 2. $\sigma\theta\dot{\epsilon}\nu\omega$, 93. σιγή, 79. σίδηρος, 1. Σικελικός, 37. σιμός, 11. σίνομαι, 9. $\Sigma l\pi \nu \lambda os$, 26. σιταγωγός, 55. σῖτος, 1. σιωπάω, 39. σιωπηλός, 84. σκαιός, 56. σκέπτομαι, 71. σκιά, 14. Σκιωναῖος, 22. σκληρός, 36. Σκύλλις, 22. σκώπτω, 39. σμικρός, 52.

σμύρνη, 29. Σόλων, 69. σορός, 18. σόs, 47. σοφία, 71. σόφισμα, 89. σοφιστής, 69. σόφος, 84, σπάνιος, 28. σπάω, 94. σπεύδω, 31. στάδιον, 74. σταθμός, 4. στείχω, 81. στένω, 91. στέφανος, 25. στέφω, 16. $\sigma \tau \hat{\eta} \theta$ os, 62. στήλη, 35. στιβαρός, 66. στόμα, 9. στράτευμα, 31. στρατηγέω, 85. στρατηγία, 59. στρατηγός, 64. στρατιά, 56. στρατιώτης, 56. στρατόπεδον, 57. στρογγύλος, 43. στυγέω, 85. σύ. 15. συγγενής, 58. συλλέγω, 55. σύμμαχος, 55. συμπόσιον, 18. συμπότης, 18. συμφέρω, 39. σύν. See List of

Prepositions. συναθροίζω, 31. συναίρω, 58. συνάπτω, 59. συναρτάω, 63. συνδειπνέω, 41. συνδιώκω, 32. σύνειμι, 46. σύνθεσις, 89. συννέω, 78. σύνοικος, 93. συνουσία, 18. συντάσσω, 41. συντίθημι, 30. σύντομος, 93. σύστασις, 2.

συστρέφω, 35. συχνός, 56. σφάγιον, 32. σφαδασμός, β. σφάζω, 32. σφήν, 25. σχεδόν, 38. σχήμα, 37. σχολάζω, 41. σχολή, 98. Σωκράτης, 46. σώζω, 19. σῶμα, 2. σωφρονέω, 84. σώφρων, 85.

ταινία, 25. Táλaos, 31. ταλαίπωρος, 87. τάλας, 98. Τάνταλος, 26. τάξίαρχος, 65. τάξις, 61. ταράσσω, 49. ταραχή, 65. ταραχώδης, 77. ταρβέω, 90. τάσσω, 58. ταθρος, 23. ταύτά, 25. ταύτη, 23, 44. τάφος, 33. τάφρος, 64. ταχέως, 57. ταχίστην, 41. ταχύς, 57. $\tau \epsilon$, 11, 21. Τειρεσίας, 32. τειχίζω, 57. τείχισμα, 57. τείχος, 31. τέκμαρ, 89. τέκνον, 15. τέκος, 99. τελευτάω, 51. $\tau \epsilon \lambda \epsilon \nu \tau \eta$, 72. $\tau \epsilon \lambda os$, 62. τέμνω, 99. τέρπομαι, 18. τεσσαράκοντα, 74. τέσσαρες, 4. τέταρτος, 70.

τετράπους, 7. τέχνη, 38. τέως, 16. τηρέω, 45. τίκτω, 7. τιμάω, δ. τιμωρέω, 58. τιμωρία, 52. τίνω, 27. τις, 13, 15. τιτρώσκω, 36. τοί, 58. τοιγαρούν, 66. τοίνυν, 38. τοιόσδε, 7. τοιούτος, 18, **39.** τοκεύς, 20. τολμάω, 58. τόξευμα, 63. τοξότης, 63. τόπος, 19. τοσόσδε, 28. τοσούτος, 45. τότε, 28. του, 40. τραυματίζω, 65. τραχύς, 86. τρεῖ**ς, 4**. τρέπω, 16. τρέφω, 20. τρέχω, 19. τριακόσιοι, 57. $\tau \rho i \beta os, 99.$ τριήρης, 22. τρίπος, 100. Tpls, 48. τρίτατος, 100. τρίτος, 70. τροπή, 32. τρόπος, 44. τροφός, 38. τροχίλος, 9. τρόχος, 81. τυγχάνω, 35. τύμβος, 95. τυραννίς, 81. τύραννος, 79. τυροποιέω, 3. τυφλός, 32. τύχη, 48.

ύβριστής, 60.

δδωρ, 7. ύϊκός, 49. ὑιόs, 30. *δ*λη, 19. ύ*μνητή*ς, 5. ὑπακούω, 40. ύπάρχω, 6. ὑπείκω, 52. **υπειμι, 73.** υπέρ. See List of

Prepositions. ύπερβαίνω, 93. ύπερέχω, 2. ύπερηφανία, 41. ύπερήφανος, 41. ύπερτρέχω, 93. ύπηρέτης, 90. ύπισχνεόμαι, 52. ύπνος, 91. See List of ύπό.

Prepositions. ὑπόδημα, 40. ύποδοχή, 37. ύποδύω, 74. ὑποθωπεύω, 71. ὑπολαμβάνω. 14. ύπολείπω, 23. ὑποπνίγομαι, (a). ύποπτήσσω, 90.

ύπουργέω, 83. ύποφέρω, 46. vs, 8. ύστεραίος, 58. **ΰστερον, 27.** ύφαίνω, 20. ὑφέλκω, 22.

φαίνω, 11. φάλαγξ, 61. φάρμακον, 34. φάσκω, 41. φαῦλος, 58. Φερσέφρασσα, 95. φέρω, 1, 38. φεύγω, 19. φήμη, 22. φημί, 10 (b). φθονερός, 77. φιλέω, 81. φιλία, 45. $\phi l \lambda os, 40.$

χηλή, 23.

φιλοσοφία, 5. φιτεύω, 87.
$\phi \lambda \dot{\epsilon} \psi$, 25.
φοβέω, 59.
φοίνιξ, 28.
φοιτάω, 28.
φονεύω, 17.
φορέω, 9. φορτίζω, 100.
φορτιζω, 100. φράζω, 80.
$\phi \rho d \psi$, 81.
Φρόνημα, 25.
φρόνιμος, 49.
φροντίς, 81.
φυγαδεύω, 30.
φυγάς, 31.
φυγη, 30.
φυή, 100.
φύλαξ, 83.
φυλάσσω, 61.
φῦλον, 5.
φύρω, 88.
φυσιολογία, δ. φυσιόλογος, 5.
φύσιο, 7.
ψουι, 1.

φυτόν, 84.
φύω, 84.
φωνή, 11.
φωράω, 33.

 χ χαίνω, 9. χαλεπαίνω, 77. χαλεπός, 46. χαμαίζηλος, 99. χαρίζομαι, 41. χάρις, 101. χαυλώδων, 8. χαῦνος, 2. χεῖλος, 25. χείμα, 89. χειμέριος, 7. χειμών, 22. χείρ, 21. χειροτονέω, 41. χελώνη, 63. χερσαίος, 7. χερσεύω, 36. $\chi \dot{\epsilon} \omega$, 26.

χήν, 8. χθών, 92. χίλιοι, 66. χοή, 95. χορδή, 25. χόρτος, 6. χράομαι, 1, 46. χρεία, 37. χρή, 82. χρήζω, 82. χρημα, 47. χρηστός, 56. χρίω, 34. χρόνος, 4. χρυσόκομος, 28. χρυσός, 1. χύτρα, 10 (b). χώρα, 65. χωρίον, 57.

ψ ψάμμος, 56. ψαύω, 10 (a). ψέγω, 82. ψευδής, 60. ψῆφος, 21. ψῦχος, 38. ψυχρός, 39.

ω

\$, 46.
\$\$\tilde{\pi}\$6, 53.
\$\$\delta\tilde{\phi}\$6, 20.
\$\$\delta\tilde{\phi}\$6, 58.
\$\$\delta\tilde{\phi}\$7, 47.
\$\$\delta\tilde{\phi}\$7, 47.
\$\$\delta\tilde{\phi}\$7, 48.
\$\$\delta\tilde{\phi}\$7, 48.
\$\$\delta\tilde{\phi}\$7, 47.
\$\$\delta\tilde{\phi}\$7, 48.
\$\$\delta\tilde{\phi}\$7, 49.
\$

THE END.